# **MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**



# ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

| CHAPTER  | ۶ 1   | 3   |
|--|---|---|
| 1.1  | Executive Mayor's Foreword  | 4   |
| 1.2  | MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S FOREWORD  | 5   |
| 1.3  | OVERVIEW OF THE MUNICIPALITY  | 6   |
| 1.4  | FEATURES OF LOCAL ECONOMY   |   |
| 1.5  | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY   | -   |
| 1.6 FIN/   | ANCIAL HEALTH   | 9   |
| CHAPTER  | ₹ 2   | . 12  |
| 2.1  | BACKLOG REPORTING ON SERVICE DELIVERY   |   |
| 2.2 BA   | SIC SERVICES PROJECTS FUNDED BY ADM   |   |
| 2.3  | OTHER PROJECTS FUNDED BY AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY   | 18  |
| CHAPTER  | ۶ 3   |   |
| 3.1  | GENERAL OVERVIEW  |   |
| 3.2  | THE POLITICAL ARM   |   |
| 3.3  | THE ADMINISTRATION  |   |
| 3.4  | THE ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE – POLITICAL STRUCTURE  |   |
| 3.5  | THE ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE – ADMINISTRATION   |   |
| <b>3.6</b><br>3.7  | SUMMARY OF POSTS PER DIRECTORATE / OFFICE AND BREAKDOWN ACCORDING T   |   |
| Εουιτγ   | 32  |   |
| 3.8  | PAYMENTS MADE IN RELATION TO MEDICAL AID (2007/2008 FINANCIAL YEAR)   |   |
| 3.9  | PAYMENTS MADE TO THE PENSION FUNDS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 20   | 80  |
| 41<br><b>3.10</b>  | TRAINING CONDUCTED AS AT 30 JUNE 2008   | 42  |
|  | ۶ 4   | 13  |
|  | 、   | . 45  |
|  |   |   |
| 4.1<br>2008  | MNQUMA ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE $44$   |   |
|  | 44 AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008  |   |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3   | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT  | OR  |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3   | 44 AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008  | OR  |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF  | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008   | <b>OR</b><br>113  |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENER<br>CHAPTER   | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008   | OR<br>113<br><b>130</b>   |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1  | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008   | OR<br>113<br><b>130</b>   |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1   | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008<br>5  | OR<br>113<br><b>130</b>   |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br>MAN  | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008<br>S 5<br>OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER<br>PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008-STRATEGIC<br>MAGEMENT.   | <b>OR</b><br>113<br><b>130</b><br>131   |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br><i>MAN</i><br>5.1.2<br>5.1.3   | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008<br>S 5<br>OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER<br>PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008-STRATEGIC<br>NAGEMENT<br>INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION<br>OFFICE OF LEGAL ADVISOR  | OR<br>113<br><b>130</b><br>131<br><i>13</i> 3   |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br>MAN<br>5.1.2<br>5.1.3<br>5.1.4   | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008<br>S 5<br>OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER<br>PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008-STRATEGIC<br>IAGEMENT<br>INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION<br>OFFICE OF LEGAL ADVISOR<br>ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008-   | OR<br>113<br>130<br>131<br>133<br>140<br>143  |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br>MAN<br>5.1.2<br>5.1.3<br>5.1.4<br>EXE  | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008<br>S 5<br>OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER<br>PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008-STRATEGIC<br>IAGEMENT<br>INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION<br>OFFICE OF LEGAL ADVISOR<br>ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008-<br>CUTIVE OFFICE.   | OR<br>113<br>130<br>131<br>133<br>140<br>143<br>144   |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.2<br>5.1.3<br>5.1.4<br>EXE<br>5.2  | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008<br>S 5  | OR<br>113<br>130<br>131<br>133<br>140<br>143<br>144<br>153  |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENER<br>CHAPTER<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.2<br>5.1.3<br>5.1.4<br>EXE<br>5.2<br>5.2<br>5.2.1  | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008<br>R 5<br>OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER<br>PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008-STRATEGIC<br>IAGEMENT<br>INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION<br>OFFICE OF LEGAL ADVISOR<br>ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008-<br>CUTIVE OFFICE<br>BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE<br>ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008-BUDGET   | OR<br>113<br>130<br>131<br>133<br>140<br>143<br>144<br>153  |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.2<br>5.1.3<br>5.1.4<br>EXE<br>5.2<br>5.2<br>5.2<br>AND  | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008<br>S  | OR<br>113<br>130<br>131<br>133<br>140<br>143<br>144<br>153<br>157   |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.2<br>5.1.3<br>5.1.4<br>EXE<br>5.2<br>5.2.1<br>AND<br>5.3   | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008<br>S  | OR<br>113<br>130<br>131<br>133<br>140<br>143<br>144<br>153<br>157   |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.2<br>5.1.3<br>5.1.4<br>EXE<br>5.2<br>5.2<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>5.3<br>5.3.1   | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008<br>S  | OR<br>113<br>130<br>131<br>133<br>140<br>143<br>153<br>157<br>162   |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.2<br>5.1.3<br>5.1.4<br>EXE<br>5.2<br>5.2<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>5.3.1<br>PER<br>5.4   | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008.<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008.<br>S  | OR<br>113<br>130<br>131<br>133<br>140<br>143<br>153<br>157<br>162<br>164<br>173                                     |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.2<br>5.1.3<br>5.1.4<br>EXE<br>5.2<br>5.2<br>5.2<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>AND<br>5.3<br>5.3.1<br>PER<br>5.4<br>5.4  | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008<br>5  | OR<br>113<br>130<br>131<br>133<br>140<br>143<br>153<br>157<br>162<br>164<br>173<br>178                              |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.2<br>5.1.3<br>5.1.4<br>EXE<br>5.2<br>5.2<br>5.2<br>5.2<br>5.3.1<br>PER<br>5.4<br>5.4<br>5.5   | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008.<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008.<br>5  | OR<br>113<br>130<br>131<br>133<br>140<br>143<br>153<br>157<br>162<br>164<br>173<br>178                              |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.5.11 | 44 AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008. COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008. S OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008-STRATEGIC AGEMENT INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION OFFICE OF LEGAL ADVISOR ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008- CUTIVE OFFICE ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008-BUDGET TREASURY INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING ANNUAL FOMANCE REPORT 30 JUNE 2008. COMMUNITY SERVICES ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT 50 JUNE 2008-COMMUNITY SERVICE CORPORATE SERVICES ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008- | OR<br>113<br>130<br>131<br>133<br>140<br>143<br>157<br>162<br>164<br>173<br>178<br>181                              |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.5.11 | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008.<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008.<br>S  | OR<br>113<br>130<br>131<br>133<br>140<br>143<br>153<br>157<br>162<br>164<br>173<br>178<br>181                       |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.5.11 | 44 AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008. COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008. S OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008-STRATEGIC AGEMENT INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION OFFICE OF LEGAL ADVISOR ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008- CUTIVE OFFICE ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008-BUDGET TREASURY INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING ANNUAL FOMANCE REPORT 30 JUNE 2008. COMMUNITY SERVICES ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT 50 JUNE 2008-COMMUNITY SERVICE CORPORATE SERVICES ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008- | OR<br>113<br>130<br>131<br>133<br>140<br>143<br>153<br>157<br>162<br>164<br>173<br>181<br>181<br>0ort               |
| 2008<br>4.2<br>4.3<br>GENEF<br>CHAPTEF<br>5.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.1.1<br>5.5.11 | 44<br>AUDITOR'S GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR 30 JUNE 2008.<br>COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDIT<br>RAL TO THE COUNCIL ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2008.<br>S  | OR<br>113<br>130<br>131<br>133<br>140<br>143<br>144<br>153<br>157<br>162<br>164<br>178<br>181<br>181<br>181<br>0008 |

#### **GLOSSARY OF WORDS**

| ADM -  | Amathole District Municipality           |
|--------|--|
| TRC -  | Transkei Regional Councils               |
| MEC -  | Member of Executive Committee            |
| IDP –  | Integrated Development Plan              |
| DBSA - | Development Bank of South Africa         |
| DWAF-  | Department of Water Affairs and Forestry |
| IDF -  | Inter Governmental Forum                 |
| MSIG - | Municipal System Improvement Grant       |
| BOTT - | Build Operate Train and Transfer         |
| ISD -  | Institutional Social Development         |

# CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 3 of 191

#### 1.1 Executive Mayor's Foreword

The passing year has been the most exciting one as the institution was dearly healing from the wrongs of the past. Marketing and branding the institution through service delivery initiatives, building strategic partnerships and mobilizing resources into our institution has been our character and that has yielded into stakeholder and community confidence into the institution. Many strategic vacancies have been filled and there has been a lot of investment in terms of training and development, which still continues to date. The political leadership had to vigorously engage communities and stakeholders in various aspects and ensuring that there is hegemony and information is shared appropriately. Our council structures performed their work with great zeal and we are convinced that a lot still needs to be done.

The adoption in time of the Integrated Development Plan, Budget, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan and the Performance Management System framework have been major breakthroughs and that means there is governance. For the first time our Integrated Development Plan has been declared credible through the comments of the MEC for Local Government and Traditional Affairs and the majority of government departments did integrate their plans in our Integrated Development Plan. The submission of reports to council and other outside stakeholders has encouraged us to even do more as part of ensuring that we fully comply as the municipality. All the dues of the councilors and employees have been paid and our creditors have been lessened. The municipality continued to face serious financial challenges as it is entirely dependent on grants and that makes us not financial viable but income generating strategies are being explored to change the status quo.

The service delivery backlogs have been attended to but the pace has not been so convincing though at least considerable work has been done to change the service delivery status. One is determined that something has happened and our communications arm has done its part of populating all the information for the consumption of our communities.

One is certain that our yesterday is not like our today and our tomorrow will surely present and better picture.

**CIIr WM Duna** 

**Executive Mayor** 

#### 1.2 Municipal Manager's Foreword

## MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S FOREWORD

The year under review was a turning point in a meaningful and substantial way in many fronts of the municipality especially service delivery. This was brought about by the inputs made in the previous financial year on a number of areas inter alia including the review and population of the organogram, the recruitment of a new team at top management level, establishment of the PMU office, partnership with DBSA,



support from the department of housing and local government and traditional affairs etc.

Through all these interventions the municipality was able to produce a credible IDP on its own and received commendation in that regard from the department of local government, we managed to improve on revenue collection and ensured greater focus on addressing systematic issues broadly within the budget and treasury office.

We believe with the investment the municipality has made on personnel and the control environment in as far as improving the systems are concerned, puts us on course for a greatly improved audit reports in the current financial year and unqualified report in the next.

The leadership and support we received from the political office bearers was indeed good and cannot forget to mention and appreciate it. I also take this opportunity to thank the management team for their diligence and commitment to build a winning team and successful municipality.

N PAKADE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

## **1.3 Overview of the Municipality**

Mnquma Local Municipality is located in the South Eastern part of the Eastern Cape Province. This category B municipality falls under the jurisdiction of the Amathole District Municipality (ADM) and comprises of an amalgamation of the former Butterworth, Ngqamakhwe and Centane TRC's, Mnquma Municipality shares borders with three other local municipalities i.e. Mbhashe, Intsika Yethu and Great Kei Municipalities. This also includes a number of previously administered rural areas. It is approximately 32 995 240 square kilometres and consists of 31 wards.

Mnquma Local Municipality has a total population of approximately 297 663 people, 99% of which are Xhosa speaking African. The remaining 1% of the population includes English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Sesotho speaking people. The municipality comprises of 54% female and 46% male of the total population and consists of approximately 75 410 households.

A study of the age distribution revealed that the bulk of the population, approximately 53%, is children (0-19 years). About 6.3% falls within the pension group (over 56years), whilst 38.5% is economically active (20-64 year). This indicates that there is a high dependency ratio, as 59% of the population depends only on 41% workforce in the municipality. There is therefore a desperate need for the municipality to develop youth development programmes.

A monthly household income demonstrates destitute households with high levels of unemployment and a community in dire need of various source of income. About 40% of the households in the municipality have no income and approximately 27% with incomes less than R9600 per month. This means that approximately 40% of households in the local community need subsidy arrangements for survival and thus are unable to pay for services. This therefore has huge implications on the municipality's financial status in that they cannot rely on residential cross subsidisation for revenue.

According to census 2001 in the Eastern Cape, Mnquma is one of the municipalities with the highest levels of poverty, illiteracy and unemployment. An estimated 21% is unemployed, only 13% is employed while 66% of the municipal population is considered economically inactive.

The municipality has limited employment opportunities and this has huge implications on the increased need for welfare and indigent support in the municipality. The municipality therefore needs to put priority into service provision, skills and social development.

## **1.4 Features of Local Economy**

Mnquma Local Municipality consist of 3 main urban centres that contribute largely towards its total GDP of 1 457 948. Butterworth is the economic hub of this municipality and contributes 1 125.855 (77%) towards the municipality's total GDP. On the other hand Centane and Ngqamakhwe contribute 171 718 (12%) and 160 375 (11%) respectively.

Industry-Mnquma area in particular Butterworth relied on a number of industries with relevant infrastructure though most of them are no longer functional. Below are factories that are operational:

| NAME OF FACTORY   | TYPE OF THE FACTORY | WARD |
|-------------------|---------------------|------|
| TALLY             | CLOTHING FACTORY    | 6    |
| METAL INDUSTRY    | STEEL               | 2    |
| GOLDEN COMPANY    | SPOONS FACTORY      | 6    |
| LEAPORD BREWERIES | CHIBUKU FACTORY     | 1    |

Mining-Titanium, granite, potters clay, and sand are mineral resources that are found in Mnquma. Crushed stone is processed in Butterworth and at Kei Bridge.

Forestry-Municipality has about 3500 hectares of forestry under the management of DWAF.

### 1.5 Executive Summary

The municipality adopted its five year IDP with goals and priorities that were set to be achieved during the existing council term.

- Political and administration stability- there is a need for a focused, mature, committed and developmental oriented leadership politically and administratively.
- (b) Capacity- the Institution will develop internal resource capacity (finances, human resources, physical) through leveraging of funding from internal and external sources.
- (c) Creation of linkages with existing Institutions for the development and retention of appropriate skills base for sustainable development of the area.
- (d) Transformation Process- to work towards the transformation of the institution through the implementation of Batho Pele principles.
- (e) Financial Turnaround- to improve the Institutional Performance in the revenue base and financial management systems
- (f) Business Process Overview-to review, introduce and implement seamless policies, procedures, processes and systems to enable accelerated service delivery.
- (g) Rejuvenating of Mnquma Economy-to work towards the development, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of a coherent local growth and development strategy.
- (h) Stakeholder's participation management- To mainstream stakeholder participation in the development process of Mnquma Local area.
- (i) Legislative framework and imperatives- Facilitate the creation of a functioning IGF to co-ordinate integrated development.

#### Vision

Mnquma Local Municipality adopted a vision that will uphold the principles of democracy and equity, create an enabling environment that facilitates the empowerment and development of the community economically, socially and legislatively to ensure sustainable and affordable services.

#### Mission

In pursuit of the vision, Mnquma will create a democratic, responsive, effective, efficient and self-sustaining municipality able to deliver affordable quality services; generate revenue and stimulate economic growth through investing in human capital; ensure the optimal use of resources in a manner that will ensure active community participation and cooperative governance resulting in sustainable growth and development of our Municipality.

#### Values

| Accountability-           | We will account to the community, stakeholders, provincial and<br>national government for the performance of the municipality to<br>ensure sustainable quality service delivery and financial<br>management |
|---------------------------|---|
| Transparency-             | The municipality will strive to be open and honest to the community and stakeholders about every aspect of its work   |
| Participatory Governance- | We will encourage and create conditions for local community and stakeholders to participate and be involved in the affairs of the municipality.   |
| Governance Education-     | We will strive to educate and empower our communities about<br>the issues of governance to enable them to contribute positively<br>to its development   |
| Social responsibility-    | We will encourage the local community and all stakeholders within the local municipality to act responsible with regard to control of the HIV and AIDS pandemic   |

#### 1.6 Financial Health

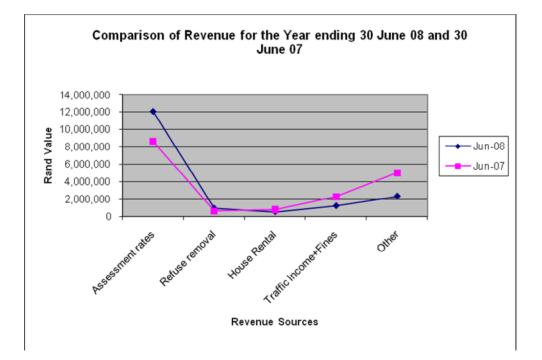
According to analysis that was conducted from the previous year's annual financial statements and the current year financials the municipality's financial position is not good, as it largely depends on external support (grants). The little collection made only afford to cover expenses on creditors and salaries and major infrastructure expenditure is funded from conditional grants.

In the year under review council adopted number of policies that regulate the municipal consumer debts e.g. credit control policy, write off policy, calculation of bad debt policy Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 9 of 191 and indigent policy. The municipality also managed to have financial system that responds to billing of statements of consumers and procured a printer that can be able to print fold and seal at the same time for monthly statements to be sent to consumers regularly.

In the implementation of these policies, the council placed the municipal debt in a suspense account (capitalisation) for investigation through data cleansing exercise and implementation of the policies mentioned above.

Collections on rates and services vs. budgeted

| Comparison of revenue | YTD Jun-08 | YTD Jun-07 |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| Assessment rates      | 12,051,930 | 8,624,932  |
| Refuse removal        | 923,885    | 636,419    |
| House Rental          | 526,564    | 794,931    |
| Traffic Income+Fines  | 1,215,214  | 2,275,457  |
| Other                 | 2,320,588  | 4,998,550  |



## DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS AS AT 30 JUNE 2008

|                  |            | 31 - 60   |            |              | >120 days  | TOTAL      |
|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| SERVICES         | 0- 30 DAYS | DAYS      | 61-90 DAYS | 91 -120 Days |            |            |
|                  |            |           |            |              |            |            |
| Assessment rates | 1 457 364  | 1 383 703 | 1 846 448  | 1 113 151    | 14 975 545 | 20 776 212 |
|                  |            |           |            |              |            |            |
| Refuse Removal   | 430 665    | 395 953   | 390 075    | 423 400      | 6 602 812  | 8 242 904  |
| Rental           |            |           |            |              | 3 735 404  | 3 735 404  |
|                  |            |           |            |              |            |            |
| Fire Levy        | 158 995    | 157 130   | 156 780    | 160 160      | 721 081    | 1 354 146  |
| Other            | 41         | 41        | 41         | 41           | 5 600      | 5 762      |
|                  | !          | ļ'        |            | '            |            |            |
| TOTAL            | 2 326 529  | 2 211 437 | 2 664 893  | 1 969 497    | 26 040 442 | 35 212 798 |

## CHAPTER 2 PERFOMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

## 2.1 Backlog reporting on service delivery

In this chapter, the municipality will dwell much on services that are performed by other organs of state in terms of the backlog. As it is known fact that the municipality does not provide electricity Eskom does, Housing function, the Provincial department of housing does and water and sanitation Amathole District's competence.

|   | 30 JUNE 2008  |            |            |  |  |
|---|---------------|------------|------------|--|--|
|   | REQUIRED      | BUDGETED   | ACTUAL     |  |  |
| Water Backlog                           | 43786         | 43786      | 43786      |  |  |
| Backlog to be eliminated(no of h/h not  | 58            | 58         | 58         |  |  |
| receiving minimum standards of service) |               |            |            |  |  |
| Backlog to be eliminated (% H/H         | 86,602,195    | 86,602,195 | 86,602,195 |  |  |
| identified as backlogs/total H/H in     |               |            |            |  |  |
| municipality)                           |               |            |            |  |  |
| Spending on new infrastructure to       | 8,660,220     | 8,660,220  | 8,660,220  |  |  |
| eliminate backlog(Rand)                 |               |            |            |  |  |
| Total Spending to eliminate             |               |            |            |  |  |
| backlog(Rand)                           |               |            |            |  |  |
| Spending on Maintenance to ensure no    |               |            |            |  |  |
| new backlog created(Rand)               |               |            |            |  |  |
| Spending on renewal of existing         | 24 400 000.00 |            |            |  |  |
| infrastructure to eliminate backlog     |               |            |            |  |  |
| Sanitation Backlog                      |               |            |            |  |  |
| Backlog to be eliminated(no of h/h not  | 55465         | 55465      | 55465      |  |  |
| receiving minimum standards of service) |               |            |            |  |  |
| Backlog to be eliminated (% H/H         | 74            | 74         | 74         |  |  |
| identified as backlogs/total H/H in     |               |            |            |  |  |
| municipality)                           |               |            |            |  |  |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 12 of 191

|   | 30 JUNE 2008    |                 |                 |  |  |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
|   | REQUIRED        | BUDGETED        | ACTUAL          |  |  |
| Spending on new infrastructure to       | R450,495,403.00 | R450,495,403.00 | R450,495,403.00 |  |  |
| eliminate backlog(Rand)                 |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| Total Spending to eliminate             | R45,049,540.30  | R45,049,540.30  | R45,049,540.30  |  |  |
| backlog(Rand)                           |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| Spending on Maintenance to ensure no    |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| new backlog created(Rand)               |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| Spending on renewal of existing         | 16 600 000.00   |                 |                 |  |  |
| infrastructure to eliminate backlog     |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| Refuse Removal                          |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| Backlog to be eliminated(no of h/h not  | 100%            | 67566           | 25%             |  |  |
| receiving minimum standards of service) |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| Backlog to be eliminated (% H/H         | 40%             | 75410           | 55%             |  |  |
| identified as backlogs/total H/H in     |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| municipality)                           |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| Spending on new infrastructure to       | R6.9m           | R800 000        | R800 000        |  |  |
| eliminate backlog(Rand)                 |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| Total Spending to eliminate             | R500 000        | R 0.00          | R 0. 00         |  |  |
| backlog(Rand)                           |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| Spending on Maintenance to ensure no    |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| new backlog created(Rand)               |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| Spending on renewal of existing         | R1.9m           | -               | -               |  |  |
| infrastructure to eliminate backlog     |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
|   |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| Electricity Backlog(30kwlpm)            |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| Backlog to be eliminated(no of h/h not  | 55465           | 55465           | 55465           |  |  |
| receiving minimum standards of service) |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| Backlog to be eliminated (% H/H         | 74              | 74              | 74              |  |  |
| identified as backlogs/total H/H in     |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| municipality)                           |                 |                 |                 |  |  |
| Spending on new infrastructure to       | R450,495,403.00 | R450,495,403.00 | R450,495,403.00 |  |  |
| eliminate backlog(Rand)                 |                 |                 |                 |  |  |

|   | 30 JUNE 2008   |                |                |  |  |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
|   | REQUIRED       | BUDGETED       | ACTUAL         |  |  |
| Total Spending to eliminate             | R45,049,540.30 | R45,049,540.30 | R45,049,540.30 |  |  |
| backlog(Rand)                           |                |                |                |  |  |
| Spending on Maintenance to ensure no    |                |                |                |  |  |
| new backlog created(Rand)               |                |                |                |  |  |
| Spending on renewal of existing         |                |                |                |  |  |
| infrastructure to eliminate backlog     |                |                |                |  |  |
| Roads Backlogs                          |                |                |                |  |  |
| Backlog to be eliminated(no of h/h not  | 3,131km        | 3,131km        | 3,131km        |  |  |
| receiving minimum standards of service) | (Households    | (Households    | (Households    |  |  |
|   | figures not    | figures not    | figures not    |  |  |
|   | available)     | available)     | available)     |  |  |
| Backlog to be eliminated (% H/H         | 89             | 89             | 89             |  |  |
| identified as backlogs/total H/H in     |                |                |                |  |  |
| municipality)                           |                |                |                |  |  |
| Spending on new infrastructure to       | R1,095,868,801 | R1,095,868,801 | R1,095,868,801 |  |  |
| eliminate backlog(Rand)                 |                |                |                |  |  |
| Total Spending to eliminate             | R109,586,880   | R109,586,880   | R109,586,880   |  |  |
| backlog(Rand)                           |                |                |                |  |  |
| Spending on Maintenance to ensure no    |                |                |                |  |  |
| new backlog created(Rand)               |                |                |                |  |  |
| Spending on renewal of existing         | R2,101,243     |                |                |  |  |
| infrastructure to eliminate backlog     |                |                |                |  |  |

## 2.2 BASIC SERVICES PROJECTS FUNDED BY ADM

| PROJECT                                 | WARD | BUDGET          | EXPENDITURE  | CHALLENGES    | PROGRESS TO DATE / COMMENTS  |
|---|------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| Ngqusi water                            | 28   | R 38 748 504.53 | 1 160 430.78 |               | Provisional appointment converted to<br>formal appointment, Service Provider busy<br>with tender documentation.                                |
| Tyinira water<br>supply                 | 14   | R 1 599 895.00  | 1 553 537.19 |               |  |
| Njakazi and<br>Nqokweni water<br>supply | 24   | R 2 870 000.00  | 1 403201.88  |               | This project was completed in 2005 and<br>the 2 <sup>nd</sup> phase also completed in June<br>2008.  |
| Toleni water<br>supply phase 2          | 12   | R 142 565.00    |              | No Challenges | The project is complete and the communities are already using the prepaid standpipes.  |
| Water<br>provisioning Kei<br>Farm       | 29   | R 201 647.00    |              | No Challenges | The project is complete and the<br>communities are already using the prepaid<br>standpipes. The defects liability period has<br>since elapsed. |
| Mazeppa water<br>supply projects        | 27   | R 94 325.00     |              | No Challenges | Project complete, final approval inspection was on the 28 August 2008.   |

## Sanitation

| PROJECT     | WARD | BUDGET         | EXPENDITURE  | CHALLENGES   | PROGRESS TO DATE /<br>COMMENTS   |
|-------------|------|----------------|--------------|--|--|
| Centane BEP | 30   | R 2 212 531.00 | 1 198 817.20 | Buckets were<br>eradicated using VIP<br>toilets which are basic<br>minimum RDP<br>standard, since there<br>was an ongoing<br>problem with regard<br>to Bulk services and<br>Macibe ponds. The<br>used VIP toilets are<br>covetable into water<br>born toilets and once<br>bulk services are<br>completed water can<br>be easily connected<br>to the existing VIP<br>toilets. | Contractor started on the 31 July<br>2008 with January 2009 anticipated<br>date. |

| PROJECT             | WARD | BUDGET         | EXPENDITURE | CHALLENGES               | PROGRESS TO DATE /                 |
|---------------------|------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                     |      |                |             |                          | COMMENTS                           |
| Gcuwa West          |      | R 543 512.00   |             |                          |                                    |
| Msobomvu collectors | 02   | R 1 294 744.00 |             |                          |                                    |
| sewer               |      |                |             |                          |                                    |
| Mazeppa sanitation  | 28   | R 111 945.00   |             | The sanitation option    | The project is complete. The funds |
| projects            |      |                |             | technologies             | will be spent on ISD portion of    |
|                     |      |                |             | implemented through      | works.                             |
|                     |      |                |             | BOTT program was         |                                    |
|                     |      |                |             | urine-diversion          |                                    |
|                     |      |                |             | systems. There was       |                                    |
|                     |      |                |             | a problem of water       |                                    |
|                     |      |                |             | getting inside the pits, |                                    |
|                     |      |                |             | so communities were      |                                    |
|                     |      |                |             | instructed not to use    |                                    |
|                     |      |                |             | the toilets until the    |                                    |
|                     |      |                |             | problem was sorted       |                                    |
|                     |      |                |             | out.                     |                                    |
| Kotane sanitation   | 21   | R 56 464.00    |             | No Challenges            | The project is complete. The funds |
|                     |      |                |             |                          | will be spent on ISD portion of    |
|                     |      |                |             |                          | works.                             |

## 2.3 OTHER PROJECTS FUNDED BY AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

| PROJECT                 | WARD | BUDGET       | EXPENDITURE | COMMENT            |
|-------------------------|------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Town square             | 01   | R 164 951.00 |             | Institution had to |
| development             |      |              |             | reconsider the     |
|                         |      |              |             | development        |
|                         |      |              |             | concept            |
| Butterworth urban       | 01   | R 250 000.00 |             | Aspire did not     |
| renewal strategy        |      |              |             | provide            |
|                         |      |              |             | information        |
| Within Butterworth      | 01   | R 133 605.00 |             | Information not    |
| urban renewal           |      |              |             | provided by ADM    |
|                         |      |              |             | ASPIRE             |
| Gcuwa Dam               | 01   | R 866 395.00 |             |                    |
| recreational facilities |      |              |             |                    |
| Bawa falls              | 09   | R 840 000.00 |             | Community          |
| development             |      |              |             | disputes           |
|                         |      |              |             | frustrating        |
|                         |      |              |             | progress           |

| Upgrading of central business district |         | R 714 883.00   |                  |                    |
|--|---------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|
| IDP Mnquma                             | 01 – 31 | R 219 979.34   |                  |                    |
| Establish satellite of                 |         | R 1 237 032.00 | Validity of bids | Consultant         |
| fire station in centane                |         |                | and              | currently revising |
|  |         |                | escalations      | Bid report to      |
|  |         |                |                  | submit to Bid      |
|  |         |                |                  | Evaluation and     |
|  |         |                |                  | Bid Specification. |

## CHAPTER 3 HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT AND ORGANISATIONAL MANAGEMENT

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 20 of 191

## 3.1 General Overview

Mnquma Local Municipality's human resource establishment is divided into two parts: The Political arm and the Administration arm.

## 3.2 The Political Arm

The political arm has two legs: the Executive and the Legislature. The Legislative aspect of the political arm is led by the Council Speaker. The Executive is headed by the Executive Mayor who appointed ten members as his Mayoral Committee to assist him in taking decisions. Six of the ten members are full time Executive Committee Members (MMCs) and four are part time. The following portfolios had been created and each portfolio is headed by a Member of the Mayoral Committee:

| No  | Mayoral Committee<br>Members | Portfolio                                |
|-----|------------------------------|--|
| 1.  | Cllr W M Duna                | Executive Mayor (Chairperson of the      |
|     |                              | Mayoral Committee)                       |
| 2.  | Cllr N Makabane              | Budget and Treasury Office               |
| 3.  | Cllr N Mashiyi               | Corporate Services                       |
| 4.  | Cllr G M Faniso              | Community Services                       |
| 5.  | Cllr M Maphazi               | Strategic Management                     |
| 6.  | Cllr M W Ntongana            | Infrastructural Development and Planning |
| 7.  | Cllr K Mpeluza               | Communications & Community               |
|     |                              | Participation                            |
| 8.  | Cllr N Dube                  | Housing                                  |
| 9.  | Cllr Z Mlokoti               | Sector Departments                       |
| 10. | Cllr N Sibini                | Water and Sanitation                     |
| 11. | Cllr M Zimba                 | Special Programs Unit                    |

## 3.3 The Administration

The administration arm is led by the Municipal Manager. The following are the various directorates and the heads of those directorates.

| No | Management<br>Member | Directorate / Office       | Designation                |
|----|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. | Mr N Pakade          | Municipal Manager's Office | Municipal Manager          |
| 2. | Mrs N Ntshanga       | Budget and Treasury        | Chief Financial<br>Officer |

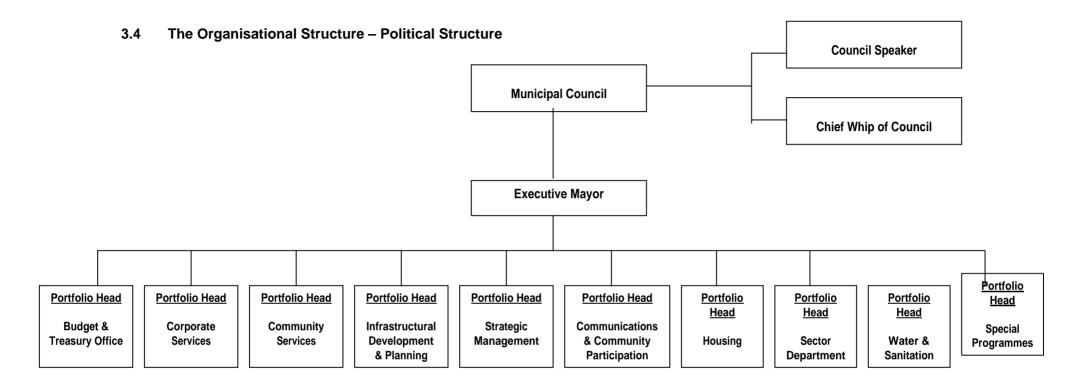
Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 21 of 191

| No | Management<br>Member | Directorate / Office                        | Designation     |
|----|----------------------|---|-----------------|
| 3. | Mrs N Boya           | Corporate Services                          | Director        |
| 4. | Mr M Mtalo           | Community Services                          | Director        |
| 5. | Mr S Tantsi          | Strategic Management                        | Director        |
| 6. | Mr Z H Ngovela       | Infrastructural Development<br>and Planning | Acting Director |

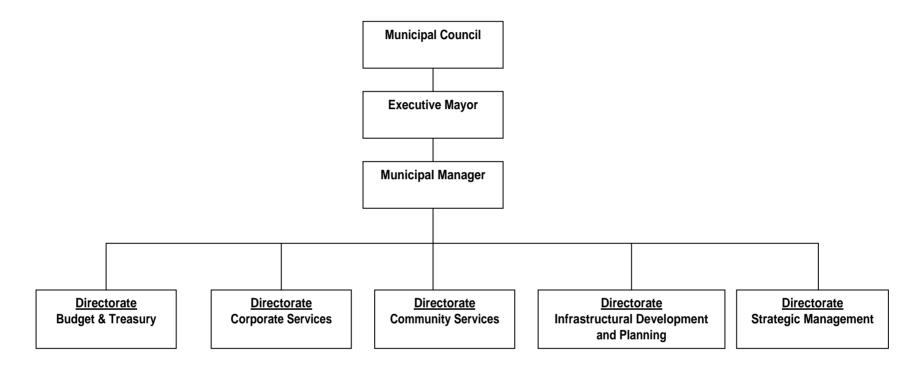
Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 22 of 191



#### Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 23 of 191

## 3.5 The Organisational Structure – Administration



## 3.6 Breakdown of Posts per Directorate / Office

| Directorate / Office                     | Position Title                            | Number of<br>Posts | Number<br>Filled | Number<br>Vacant |
|--|---|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Office of the Speaker                    | Office Manager                            | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Secretary                                 | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Senior Community Participation<br>Officer | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Senior Administration Officer             | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Community Participation Officers          | 6                  | 3                | 3                |
|  | Messenger / Driver                        | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
| Total – Office of the Speaker            |   | 11                 | 5                | 6                |
|  |   |                    |                  |                  |
| Office of the Executive Mayor            | Office Manager                            | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
| · · · ·                                  | Secretary                                 | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Administrative Assistants                 | 2                  | 1                | 1                |
|  | Messenger / Driver                        | 2                  | 1                | 1                |
|  | Events Management Officer                 | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Special Programs Unit Officer             | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Media Liaison Officer                     | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
| Total – Office of the Executive<br>Mayor |   | 9                  | 6                | 3                |
| Office of the Municipal Manager          | Municipal Manager                         | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
| Once of the Municipal Manager            | Office Manager                            | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Personal Assistant                        | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Administrative Assistant                  | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  |   | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Legal Advisor                             | 1                  | 1                |                  |
|  | Internal Audit Manager                    |                    |                  | 0                |
| L  | Internal Audit Assistants                 | 2                  | 0                | 2                |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 25 of 191

| Directorate / Office                       | Position Title   | Number of<br>Posts | Number<br>Filled | Number<br>Vacant |
|--|--|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total – Office of the Municipal<br>Manager |  | 8                  | 5                | 3                |
|  |  |                    |                  |                  |
| Directorate Strategic Management           | Director   | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Secretary  | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | PMS Manager  | 1                  | 0                | 0                |
|  | IDP Manager  | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | LED Manager  | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Research Manager   | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Municipal Relations Manager                                | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | SMME Officer   | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Tourism Officer  | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Agricultural Officer                                       | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Administrative Assistants                                  | 3                  | 0                | 3                |
|  | Research Officer   | 2                  | 0                | 2                |
|  | Research Assistant   | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Inter-municipal & Inter-<br>governmental Relations Officer | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | International Relations Officer                            | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Communications & Marketing<br>Officer                      | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
| Total – Strategic Management               |  | 19                 | 07               | 11               |
|  |  |                    |                  |                  |
| Budget & Treasury Office                   | Director (Chief Financial Officer)                         | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Secretary  | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Chief Accountants  | 2                  | 1                | 1                |
|  | Manager: Supply Chain<br>Management                        | 1                  | 1                | 0                |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 26 of 191

| Directorate / Office              | Position Title                             | Number of<br>Posts | Number<br>Filled | Number<br>Vacant |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                   | Accountants                                | 3                  | 3                | 0                |
|                                   | Demand & Acquisition Officer               | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|                                   | Logistics & Contract Management<br>Officer | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|                                   | Asset Management Officer                   | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|                                   | Fleet Control Officer                      | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|                                   | Administrative Assistants                  | 6                  | 3                | 3                |
|                                   | Stores Controller                          | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|                                   | Accounting Clerks                          | 2                  | 0                | 2                |
|                                   | Salaries Administrators                    | 2                  | 2                | 0                |
|                                   | Expenditure Clerks                         | 3                  | 3                | 0                |
|                                   | Controller                                 | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|                                   | Junior Accountants                         | 4                  | 0                | 4                |
|                                   | Debtors Clerks                             | 10                 | 3                | 7                |
|                                   | Cashiers                                   | 11                 | 8                | 3                |
|                                   | General Assistants                         | 2                  | 1                | 1                |
| Total: Budget and Treasury Office |  | 54                 | 28               | 26               |
|                                   |  |                    |                  |                  |
| Directorate Corporate Services    | Director                                   | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|                                   | Secretary                                  | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
| Division – Administration         | Administration Manager                     | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|                                   | Administration Officer – Office Services   | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|                                   | Customer Care Officer                      | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|                                   | Senior Committee Secretary                 | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|                                   | Registry Officer                           | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|                                   | Administrator: Centane                     | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|                                   | Administrator: Ngqamakhwe                  | 1                  | 1                | 0                |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 27 of 191

| Directorate / Office      | Position Title                     | Number of | Number | Number |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|
|                           |                                    | Posts     | Filled | Vacant |
|                           | Thusong Centre Manager             | 1         | 1      | 0      |
|                           | Receptionists                      | 4         | 2      | 2      |
|                           | Switchboard Operators              | 3         | 2      | 1      |
|                           | Administrative Assistants          | 4         | 1      | 3      |
|                           | Customer Care Operators            | 6         | 0      | 6      |
|                           | Committee Secretaries              | 5         | 2      | 3      |
|                           | Registry Assistants                | 3         | 1      | 2      |
|                           | Office Cleaners                    | 30        | 23     | 7      |
|                           | Messenger/Drivers                  | 4         | 4      | 0      |
|                           | Reprographic Assistants            | 2         | 2      | 0      |
|                           | Hall Caretakers                    | 12        | 2      | 10     |
| Division: Human Resources | Human Resources Manager            | 1         | 0      | 1      |
|                           | Administrative Assistants          | 2         | 0      | 2      |
|                           | Personnel Administration &         | 1         | 1      | 0      |
|                           | Organizational Design Practitioner |           |        |        |
|                           | Skills Development Facilitator     | 1         | 1      | 0      |
|                           | Employee Relations Practitioner    | 1         | 1      | 0      |
|                           | Employee Wellness Officer          | 1         | 0      | 1      |
|                           | Safety, Health and Environmental   | 1         | 1      | 0      |
|                           | Health Practitioner                |           |        |        |
|                           | Human Resources Systems            | 2         | 1      | 1      |
|                           | Administrator                      |           |        |        |
|                           | Administrative Assistants          | 4         | 0      | 4      |
| Division: Information &   | Information and Communication      | 1         | 1      | 0      |
| Communication Technology  | Technology Manager                 |           |        |        |
|                           | Systems Administrators             | 2         | 0      | 2      |
|                           | Network Administrators             | 2         | 0      | 2      |
| Total: Corporate Services |                                    | 102       | 55     | 47     |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 28 of 191

| Directorate / Office           | Position Title                     | Number of<br>Posts | Number<br>Filled | Number<br>Vacant |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Directorate                    |                                    |                    |                  |                  |
|                                |                                    |                    |                  |                  |
| Directorate Community Services | Director                           | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|                                | Secretary                          | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
| Division: Cleansing and        | Manager: Environmental &           | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
| Environmental Services         | Cleansing Services                 |                    |                  |                  |
|                                | Chief Cleansing Officer            | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|                                | Chief Environmental Officer        | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|                                | Cleansing Superintendent           | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|                                | Supervisors                        | 6                  | 2                | 4                |
|                                | Senior Nature Conservation Officer | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|                                | Nature Conservation Officers       | 2                  | 0                | 2                |
|                                | Drivers                            | 9                  | 5                | 4                |
|                                | General Workers                    | 100                | 54               | 46               |
|                                | Trimmers / Mower Operators         | 10                 | 7                | 3                |
| Division: Safety and Security  | Manager: Safety & Security         | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|                                | Chief Emergency Officer            | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|                                | Administrative Assistant           | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|                                | Disaster Management Officer        | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|                                | Station Commanders                 | 3                  | 0                | 3                |
|                                | Assessment Officers                | 3                  | 0                | 3                |
|                                | Commanders                         | 9                  | 0                | 9                |
|                                | Fire and Rescue Officers           | 20                 | 0                | 20               |
|                                | Traffic Controller                 | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|                                | Principal Traffic Officers         | 3                  | 0                | 3                |
|                                | Senior Traffic Officers            | 6                  | 2                | 4                |
|                                | Traffic Officers                   | 20                 | 13               | 7                |
|                                | Senior Traffic Warder              | 1                  | 1                | 0                |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 29 of 191

| Directorate / Office                                     | Position Title                            | Number of<br>Posts | Number<br>Filled | Number<br>Vacant |
|--|---|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | Traffic Warders                           | 4                  | 3                | 1                |
|  | Pound Master                              | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Rangers                                   | 4                  | 0                | 4                |
|  | Pounding Aids                             | 6                  | 0                | 6                |
|  | Chief Security Officer                    | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Principal Security Officers               | 4                  | 4                | 0                |
|  | Security Guards                           | 40                 | 39               | 1                |
|  | Peace Officers                            | 12                 | 0                | 12               |
| Division: Library Services                               | Chief Librarian                           | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Librarians                                | 7                  | 1                | 6                |
|  | Library Assistants                        | 2                  | 1                | 1                |
| Total: Community Services                                |   | 286                | 140              | 146              |
|  |   |                    |                  |                  |
| Directorate: Infrastructural<br>Development and Planning | Director                                  | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Secretary                                 | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
| Division: Roads and Public Works                         | Engineering Manager: Roads & Public Works | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Electrical Engineer                       | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Electrical Technicians                    | 3                  | 0                | 3                |
|  | Manager: Project Management<br>Unit       | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Project Engineer                          | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Engineering Assistant                     | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Administrative Assistant                  | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Engineering Superintendent                | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Public Works & Roads Technician           | 8                  | 0                | 8                |
|  | General Foreman                           | 3                  | 1                | 2                |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 30 of 191

| Directorate / Office                   | Position Title                             | Number of<br>Posts | Number<br>Filled | Number<br>Vacant |
|--|--|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | Master Operator                            | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Machine / Plant Operators                  | 8                  | 3                | 5                |
|  | Team Leaders                               | 8                  | 0                | 8                |
|  | Drivers                                    | 7                  | 4                | 3                |
|  | Cab Layers                                 | 4                  | 1                | 3                |
|  | General Assistants                         | 48                 | 35               | 13               |
| Division: Building, Planning & Housing | Manager: Building, Planning & Housing      | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Administrative Assistants                  | 2                  | 1                | 1                |
|  | Building Superintendent                    | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Building Inspectors                        | 6                  | 2                | 4                |
|  | Drivers                                    | 2                  | 1                | 1                |
|  | Artisans                                   | 6                  | 1                | 5                |
|  | General Assistants                         | 10                 | 6                | 4                |
|  | Planner                                    | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Land Surveyor                              | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Valuer                                     | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Technicians                                | 3                  | 0                | 3                |
|  | Quantity Surveyor                          | 1                  | 0                | 1                |
|  | Housing Administration Officer             | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Land Administration Officer                | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Social Facilitators                        | 2                  | 0                | 2                |
| Division: Mechanical Workshop          | Senior Superintendent: Mechanical Workshop | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Administrative Assistant                   | 1                  | 1                | 0                |
|  | Senior Mechanics                           | 2                  | 0                | 2                |
|  | Mechanics                                  | 2                  | 0                | 2                |
|  | Auto-Electrician                           | 1                  | 0                | 1                |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 31 of 191

| Directorate / Office                          | Position Title     | Number of<br>Posts | Number<br>Filled | Number<br>Vacant |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | Handyman           | 2                  | 1                | 1                |
|   | General Assistants | 8                  | 1                | 7                |
| Total: Infrastructural Development & Planning |                    | 155                | 66               | 89               |
|   |                    |                    |                  |                  |

3.7 Summary of Posts per Directorate and/or Office and Breakdown according to Equity

|                                      | Directorate / Office: Office of the Speaker |        |                    |         |         |          |    |    |    |    |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------|--------------------|---------|---------|----------|----|----|----|----|--|
|                                      |   |        |                    | Gender  |         | Age      |    |    |    |    |  |
| Employe                              | ee Cate                                     | gory   | No of<br>Employees | Females | 18 – 35 | Disabled |    |    |    |    |  |
| Total<br>Number of<br>Employees      | Filled                                      | Vacant |                    |         |         |          |    |    |    |    |  |
| 11                                   | 5   | 6      |                    |         |         |          |    |    |    |    |  |
| Strategic<br>(MSA Section            | Strategic<br>(MSA Section 57)               |        | 00                 | 00      | 00      | 00       | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |  |
| Tactical<br>(Post Grade              |   |        | 00                 | 00      | 00      | 00       | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |  |
| Specialised<br>(Post Grade           | 1 /   |        | 00                 | 00      | 00      | 00       | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |  |
| Discretionary<br>(Post Grade 4 to 8) |   | 05     | 03                 | 02      | 02      | 02       | 00 | 01 | 00 |    |  |
| Basic<br>(Post Grade 1 to 3)         |   | 00     | 00                 | 00      | 00      | 00       | 00 | 00 | 00 |    |  |

|                                      | Directorate / Office: Office of the Speaker |        |       |         |         |         |            |         |          |    |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|----------|----|
|                                      |   |        |       | Gender  |         | Age     |            |         |          |    |
| Employee Category No of<br>Employees |   |        | Males | Females | 18 – 35 | 36 – 45 | 46 –<br>55 | 56 – 65 | Disabled |    |
| Total<br>Number of                   |   |        |       |         |         |         |            |         |          |    |
| Employees                            | Filled                                      | Vacant |       |         |         |         |            |         |          |    |
| 11                                   | 5   | 6      |       |         |         |         |            |         |          |    |
| TOTAL                                |   |        | 05    | 03      | 02      | 02      | 02         | 00      | 01       | 00 |

|                                       | Directorate / Office: Office of the Executive Mayor |        |                    |       |         |         |         |            |         |          |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|--------------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|----------|--|
|                                       |   |        |                    | Ge    | nder    | Age     |         |            |         |          |  |
| Employe                               | ee Categ  | gory   | No of<br>Employees | Males | Females | 18 – 35 | 36 – 45 | 46 –<br>55 | 56 – 65 | Disabled |  |
| Total<br>Number of<br>Employees<br>09 | <b>Filled</b> 04                                    | Vacant |                    |       |         |         |         |            |         |          |  |
| Strategic<br>(MSA Section             | Strategic 00<br>(MSA Section 57)                    |        | 00                 | 00    | 00      | 00      | 00      | 00         | 00      | 00       |  |
| Tactical<br>(Post Grade               | 14 to 15  | )      | 01                 | 01    | 00      | 01      | 00      | 00         | 00      | 00       |  |
| Specialised<br>(Post Grade            | 9 to 13)  |        | 02                 | 01    | 01      | 01      | 00      | 01         | 00      | 00       |  |
| Discretionary<br>(Post Grade          |   |        | 01                 | 00    | 01      | 01      | 00      | 00         | 00      | 00       |  |
| Basic<br>(Post Grade 1 to 3)          |   | 00     | 00                 | 00    | 00      | 00      | 00      | 00         | 00      |          |  |
| TOTAL                                 |   |        | 04                 | 02    | 02      | 03      | 00      | 01         | 00      | 00       |  |

|                                      | Directorate / Office: Office of the Municipal Manager |              |                    |       |         |         |         |            |         |          |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|----------|--|
|                                      |   |              |                    | Ge    | nder    | Age     |         |            |         |          |  |
| Employe                              | ee Cate   | gory         | No of<br>Employees | Males | Females | 18 – 35 | 36 – 45 | 46 –<br>55 | 56 – 65 | Disabled |  |
| TotalNumber ofEmployees08            | <b>Filled</b>   | Vacant<br>04 |                    |       |         |         |         |            |         |          |  |
| Strategic<br>(MSA Section            | Strategic<br>(MSA Section 57)                         |              | 02                 | 02    | 00      | 00      | 01      | 00         | 01      | 00       |  |
| Tactical<br>(Post Grade              | Tactical<br>(Post Grade 14 to 15)                     |              | 00                 | 00    | 00      | 00      | 00      | 00         | 00      | 00       |  |
| Specialised (Post Grade              |   |              | 02                 | 00    | 02      | 01      | 01      | 00         | 00      | 00       |  |
| Discretionary<br>(Post Grade 4 to 8) |   | 00           | 00                 | 00    | 00      | 01      | 00      | 00         | 00      |          |  |
| Basic<br>(Post Grade 1 to 3)         |   | 00           | 00                 | 00    | 00      | 00      | 00      | 00         | 00      |          |  |
| TOTAL                                |   | 04           | 02                 | 02    | 01      | 02      | 00      | 01         | 00      |          |  |

|  |           |                        | Directorate ar | nd/or Office | e: Strategic | Manageme | nt Directo | rate    |              |    |
|--|-----------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------|------------|---------|--------------|----|
|  |           |                        |                |              | nder         | U        | Ag         |         |              |    |
| Employee Category                      |           | No of<br>Employee<br>s | Males          | Females      | 18 – 35      | 36 – 45  | 46 – 55    | 56 – 65 | Disable<br>d |    |
| Total<br>Number<br>of<br>Employe<br>es | Filled    | Vaca<br>nt             |                |              |              |          |            |         |              |    |
| 19                                     | 05        | 14                     |                |              |              |          |            |         |              |    |
| Strategic<br>(MSA Sect                 | ion 57)   |                        | 01             | 01           | 00           | 00       | 01         | 00      | 00           | 00 |
| Tactical<br>(Post Grad                 | e 14 to 1 | 15)                    | 01             | 01           | 00           | 00       | 01         | 00      | 00           | 00 |
| Specialised<br>(Post Grad              | d         |                        | 02             | 01           | 01           | 01       | 00         | 01      | 00           | 00 |
| Discretiona<br>(Post Grad              | ary       | •                      | 01             | 00           | 01           | 01       | 00         | 00      | 00           | 00 |
| Basic<br>(Post Grade 1 to 3)           |           | 00                     | 00             | 00           | 00           | 00       | 00         | 00      | 00           |    |
| TOTAL                                  |           |                        | 05             | 03           | 02           | 02       | 02         | 01      | 00           | 00 |

|                    | Directorate / Office: Budget & Treasury Office |        |           |       |         |         |         |      |         |          |
|--------------------|--|--------|-----------|-------|---------|---------|---------|------|---------|----------|
|                    |  |        |           |       | Gender  |         | Age     |      |         |          |
| Employe            | ee Categ                                       | gory   | No of     | Males | Females | 18 – 35 | 36 – 45 | 46 – | 56 – 65 | Disabled |
|                    |  |        | Employees |       |         |         |         | 55   |         |          |
| Total<br>Number of |  |        |           |       |         |         |         |      |         |          |
| Employees          | Filled   | Vacant |           |       |         |         |         |      |         |          |
| 54                 | 30   | 24     |           |       |         |         |         |      |         |          |
| Strategic          |  |        | 01        | 00    | 01      | 01      | 00      | 00   | 00      | 00       |
| (MSA Section       | n 57)  |        |           |       |         |         |         |      |         |          |
| Tactical           |  |        | 01        | 00    | 01      | 01      | 00      | 00   | 00      | 00       |
| (Post Grade        | 14 to 15                                       | )      |           |       |         |         |         |      |         |          |
| Specialised        |  |        | 07        | 02    | 05      | 02      | 02      | 02   | 01      | 00       |
| (Post Grade        | 9 to 13)                                       |        |           |       |         |         |         |      |         |          |
| Discretionary      |  |        | 21        | 06    | 15      | 09      | 09      | 03   | 00      | 02       |
| (Post Grade        | 4 to 8)  |        |           |       |         |         |         |      |         |          |
| Basic              |  |        | 00        | 00    | 00      | 00      | 00      | 00   | 01      | 00       |
| (Post Grade        | (Post Grade 1 to 3)                            |        |           |       |         |         |         |      |         |          |
| TOTAL              |  |        | 30        | 08    | 22      | 13      | 11      | 05   | 02      | 02       |

| Directorate and/or Office: Corporate Services Directorate |          |                    |    |        |         |         |            |         |          |    |
|---|----------|--------------------|----|--------|---------|---------|------------|---------|----------|----|
|   |          |                    |    | Gender |         |         | Age        |         |          |    |
| Employee Category   |          | No of<br>Employees |    |        | 18 – 35 | 36 – 45 | 46 –<br>55 | 56 – 65 | Disabled |    |
| Total<br>Number of<br>Employees<br>101                    | Filled   | Vacant<br>47       |    |        |         |         |            |         |          |    |
| Strategic<br>(MSA Section                                 | _        | 47                 | 01 | 00     | 01      | 00      | 01         | 00      | 00       | 00 |
| Tactical<br>(Post Grade                                   | 14 to 15 | )                  | 02 | 01     | 01      | 01      | 00         | 00      | 01       | 00 |
| Specialised<br>(Post Grade                                | 9 to 13) |                    | 14 | 08     | 06      | 07      | 02         | 05      | 00       | 00 |
| Discretionary<br>(Post Grade                              |          |                    | 16 | 04     | 12      | 06      | 04         | 06      | 00       | 00 |
| Basic<br>(Post Grade                                      | 1 to 3)  |                    | 21 | 05     | 16      | 02      | 09         | 06      | 04       | 00 |
| TOTAL   |          |                    | 54 | 18     | 36      | 16      | 16         | 17      | 05       | 00 |

| Directorate and/or Office: Community Services Directorate |                   |        |           |               |    |         |         |      |         |          |
|---|-------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|----|---------|---------|------|---------|----------|
|   |                   |        |           | Gender        |    |         | Ag      | е    |         |          |
| Employe   | Employee Category |        | No of     | Males Females |    | 18 – 35 | 36 – 45 | 46 – | 56 – 65 | Disabled |
|   |                   |        | Employees |               |    |         |         | 55   |         |          |
| Total   |                   |        |           |               |    |         |         |      |         |          |
| Number of   |                   |        |           |               |    |         |         |      |         |          |
| Employees   | Filled            | Vacant |           |               |    |         |         |      |         |          |
| 286   | 133               | 153    |           |               |    |         |         |      |         |          |
| Strategic   |                   |        | 01        | 01            | 00 | 00      | 01      | 00   | 00      | 00       |
| (MSA Section  | n 57)             |        |           |               |    |         |         |      |         |          |
| Tactical  |                   |        | 01        | 01            | 00 | 00      | 00      | 01   | 00      | 00       |
| (Post Grade   | 14 to 15          | )      |           |               |    |         |         |      |         |          |
| Specialised   |                   |        | 25        | 21            | 04 | 01      | 11      | 08   | 05      | 02       |
| (Post Grade   | 9 to 13)          |        |           |               |    |         |         |      |         |          |
| Discretionary   | /                 |        | 40        | 38            | 02 | 07      | 19      | 10   | 04      | 00       |
| (Post Grade   | 4 to 8)           |        |           |               |    |         |         |      |         |          |
| Basic   |                   |        | 66        | 44            | 22 | 08      | 13      | 26   | 19      | 01       |
| (Post Grade   | 1 to 3)           |        |           |               |    |         |         |      |         |          |
| TOTAL   |                   |        | 133       | 105           | 28 | 16      | 44      | 45   | 28      | 00       |

|                                 | Dir      | ectorate           | and/or Office:  | Infrastru | ctural Deve | elopment & | & Planning | g Directo | rate |    |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------|---|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------|----|
|                                 |          |                    |   | Gender    |             | Age        |            |           |      |    |
| Employee Category               |          | No of<br>Employees | Males         Females         18 – 35         36 – 45         46 –           55 |           |             | 56 – 65    | Disabled   |           |      |    |
| Total<br>Number of<br>Employees | Filled   | Vacant             |   |           |             |            |            |           |      |    |
| 155                             | 77       | 78                 | 0.1   |           |             |            |            |           |      |    |
| Strategic<br>(MSA Section       | n 57)    |                    | 01  | 01        | 00          | 00         | 01         | 00        | 00   | 00 |
| Tactical<br>(Post Grade         | 14 to 15 | )                  | 00  | 00        | 00          | 00         | 00         | 00        | 00   | 00 |
| Specialised<br>(Post Grade      | 9 to 13) |                    | 07  | 07        | 00          | 00         | 01         | 05        | 01   | 00 |
| Discretionary<br>(Post Grade    |          |                    | 14  | 11        | 03          | 01         | 02         | 05        | 06   | 00 |
| Basic<br>(Post Grade            | 1 to 3)  |                    | 56  | 55        | 01          | 07         | 08         | 20        | 21   | 00 |
| TOTAL                           |          |                    | 77  | 73        | 04          | 08         | 11         | 30        | 28   | 00 |

| MONTH  | BONITAS    | MUNIMED   | LA HEALTH | SAMWUMED  |
|--------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|        | R          | R         | R         | R         |
| Jul-07 | 89,204.00  | 54,309.40 | 18,207.00 | 35,340.00 |
| Aug-07 | 96,566.00  | 31,434.50 | 19,697.80 | 35,590.00 |
| Sep-07 | 103.007.00 | 44,711.00 | 19,697.80 | 35,404.40 |
| Oct-07 | 101,653.00 | 46,194.00 | 19,697.80 | 48,675.41 |
| Nov-07 | 93,512.00  | 45,885.00 | 18,360.00 | 43,082.20 |
| Dec-07 | 91,442.00  | 45,885.00 | 18,361.04 | 43,082.20 |
| Jan-08 | 130,03900  | 40,167.60 | 17,923.20 | 47,098.20 |
| Feb-08 | 126,327.00 | 38,621.60 | 17,876.20 | 47,098.20 |
| Mar-08 | 125,403.00 | 38,621.00 | 17,876.20 | 47,098.20 |
| Apr-08 | 120,019.00 | 39,697.40 | 20,341.20 | 47,098.20 |
| May-08 | 128,897.00 | 39,697.40 | 17,876.20 | 46,946.80 |
| Jun-08 | 140,852.00 | 35,968.40 | 18,779.00 | 46,676.80 |

#### 3.8 Payments made in relation to Medical Aid (2007/2008 Financial Year)

# 3.9 Payments made to the Pension Funds for the Financial Year Ending 30 June 2008

| MONTH  | CAPE<br>JOINT<br>PENSION<br>FUND | CAPE JOINT<br>RETIREMENT<br>FUND | NATIONAL<br>FUND FOR<br>MUNICIPAL<br>WORKERS | SAMWU<br>NATIONAL<br>PROVIDENT<br>FUND | MUNICIPAL<br>COUNCILLORS'<br>PENSION FUND |
|--------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---|
|        | R                                | R                                | R  | R                                      | R   |
| Jul-07 | 103,534.94                       | 16,392.25                        | 272,738.69                                   | 210,614.11                             | 165,081.57                                |
| Aug-07 | 103,534.94                       | 16,392.25                        | 271,872.01                                   | 210,614.11                             | 174,564.98                                |
| Sep-07 | 103,534.94                       | 16,392.25                        | 268,132.31                                   | 210,614.11                             | 174,564.98                                |
| Oct-07 | 96,665.43                        | 16,392.25                        | 257,959.29                                   | 203,456,57                             | 172,101.00                                |
| Nov-07 | 96,665.43                        | 16,392.25                        | 259,164.39                                   | 201,086.22                             | 172,221.70                                |
| Dec-07 | 95,165.78                        | 16,392.25                        | 251,043.34                                   | 201,086.22                             | 172,221.70                                |
| Jan-08 | 96,267.73                        | 16,647.07                        | 250,408.42                                   | 195,350.46                             | 187,665.89                                |
| Feb-08 | 96,267.73                        | 16,872.29                        | 250,408.42                                   | 194,448.84                             | 187,665.89                                |
| Mar-08 | 96,383.45                        | 16,647.07                        | 251,055.76                                   | 192,485.16                             | 185,146.89                                |
| Apr-08 | 91,502.82                        | 16,872.29                        | 262,345.29                                   | 179,156.58                             | 185,146.89                                |
| May-08 | 87,802.21                        | 16,647.07                        | 267,417.72                                   | 180,273.25                             | 185,146.89                                |
| Jun-08 | 79,937.63                        | 16,647.07                        | 263,463.61                                   | 179,350.84                             | 185,146.89                                |

#### 3.10 Training Conducted as at 30 June 2008

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 41 of 191

| Training                                     | Date             | Internal / | No of Beneficiaries  |                    |                     |  |
|--|------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| Intervention                                 |                  | External   | No of<br>Councillors | No of<br>Officials | Total No<br>Trained |  |
| Supply Chain<br>Management<br>Workshop       | 5 October 2007   | Internal   | 00                   | 20                 | 20                  |  |
| Performance<br>Management<br>System Workshop | 16 November 2007 | Internal   | 00                   | 50                 | 50                  |  |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 42 of 191

# CHAPTER 4 ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 43 of 191 4.1 MNQUMA ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008



# ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

# (MEDIUM MUNICIPALITY)

#### **Contact information:**

Name of Municipality Manager: Contact telephone number: Contact e-mail address:

Name of Chief Financial Officer: Contact telephone number: Contact e-mail address:

Name of relevant Auditor: Contact telephone number: Contact e-mail address: N. Pakade +2747 491 4121 npakade@mnguma.gov.za

N. Ntshanga +2747 491 4121 nntshanga@mnquma.gov.za

The Office of the Auditor General – East London +2743 709 7200 ngqwalas@agsa.co.za

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 44 of 191

# MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

# **ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

# for the year ended

# 30 June 2008

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 2 to 41, in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors (how about loans made to Councillors, if any, and payments made to Councillors for loss of office, if any) as disclosed in note 21 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

N. PAKADE Municipal Manager Date

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 45 of 191

#### MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY GENERAL INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

#### MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE

| EXECUTIVE MAYOR : | WM DUNA     |  |
|-------------------|-------------|--|
| Speaker :         | MW NTENJWA  | Speaker of Council                                   |
| Councillor :      | N MAKHABANE | Portfolio Head Budget & Treasury                     |
| Councillor :      | M MAPHAZI   | Portfolio Head Strategic Management                  |
| Councillor :      | N ZIMBA     | Portfolio Head Special Programmes                    |
| Councillor :      | MW NTONGANA | Portfolio Head Infrastructure Development & Planning |
| Councillor :      | N DUBE      | Portfolio Head Land & Housing                        |
| Councillor :      | N SIBINI    | Portfolio Head Water & Sanitation                    |
| Councillor :      | N MASHIYI   | Portfolio Head Corporate<br>Services                 |
| Councillor :      | Z MLOKOTI   | Portfolio Head Sector<br>Department                  |
| Councillor :      | GM FANISO   | Portfolio Head Community Services                    |
| Councilor :       | CK MPELUZA  | Portfolio Head Communications                        |

#### GRADING OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITY Grade 3

#### AUDITORS Auditor General - Eastern Cape

#### BANKERS

Meeg Bank (Butterworth)

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 46 of 191

#### **REGISTERED OFFICE**

61 BLYTH STREET BUTTERWORTH 4960 Telephone : +2747 491 2400 Fascimile : +2747 491 0195

#### MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mr. N PAKADE

#### CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mrs. N NTSHANGA

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 47 of 191

|   | Note | 2008        | 2007        |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Note | R           | 2007<br>R   |
| NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES              |      | K           | K           |
|   |      |             |             |
| Net assets                              |      | 134 620 495 | 112 522 731 |
| Government grant reserve                |      | 22 433 238  | 6 565 669   |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)           |      | 112 187 257 | 105 957 062 |
|   |      |             |             |
|   |      |             |             |
| Non-current liabilities                 |      | 517 699     | -           |
| Long-term liabilities                   | 1    | 517 699     | _           |
| Non-current provisions                  |      | -           | -           |
|   |      |             |             |
| Current liabilities                     |      | 38 687 009  | 31 160 333  |
| Consumer deposits                       | 2    | 317,227     | 317 227     |
| Provisions                              | 3    | 8 183 180   | 7 681 019   |
| Creditors                               | 4    | 9 033 628   | 7 421 338   |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | 5    | 14 512 887  | 12 140 728  |
| Bank overdraft                          | 12   | 6 525 846   | 3 600 021   |
| Current portion of long-term liability  | 1    | 114 242     | -           |
|   |      |             |             |
| Total Net Assets and Liabilities        |      | <u> </u>    | 143 683 064 |
| ASSETS                                  |      |             |             |
| Non-current assets                      |      | 56 842 100  | 48 526 200  |
| Property, plant and equipment           | 6    | 56 569 176  | 48 526 200  |
| Investments                             | 7    | 272,923     | -           |
|   |      |             |             |
| Current assets                          |      | 116 983 722 | 95 156 864  |
| Inventory                               | 8    | 2,119,159   | 630 946     |
| Consumer debtors                        | 9    | 96 668 216  | 80 941 280  |
| Other debtors                           | 10   | 1,889,114   | -           |
| Call investment deposits                | 11   | 15,409,440  | 12,890 260  |
| Bank balances and cash                  | 12   | 897,173     | 694 378     |
|   |      |             |             |
| Total Assets                            |      | 173 825 203 | 143 683 064 |
|   |      |             | _           |

#### **STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2008**

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 48 of 191

#### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30th JUNE 2008

|  | Note | 2008                | 2007        |
|--|------|---------------------|-------------|
| REVENUE  |      | R                   | R           |
| Property rates   | 13   | 18,252,435          | 38,870,049  |
| Service charges  | 14   | 4,543,196           | 3,572,221   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                       | 15   | 3,064,669           | -           |
| Interest earned - external investments                   | 16   | 1,088,335           | -           |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                    | 16   | 2,898,570           | 3,500,627   |
| Fines  |      | 356,318             | 293,767     |
| Licenses and permits                                     | 17   | 1 711 095<br>70 886 | 1,014,526   |
| Government grants and subsidies                          | 18   | 446                 | 68,301,216  |
| Other income<br>Gains on disposal of property, plant and | 19   | 561 073             | 2,144,426   |
| equipment  |      | 28 251              | -           |
| Total Revenue  |      | 103 420 382         | 117 606 821 |
|  |      | 103 420 362         | 117,696,831 |
| EXPENDITURE  |      |                     |             |
| Employee related costs                                   | 20   | 41 531 205          | 46,359,406  |
| Remuneration of Councilors                               | 21   | 14,072,840          | 12,875,155  |
| Depreciation   | 6    | 5 050 774           | 5,663,978   |
| Repairs and maintenance                                  | 22   | 1 741 065           | 4,981,689   |
| Interest paid  | 23   | 350,612             | 75,070      |
| Bulk purchases   | 24   | 87,961              | -           |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 49 of 191

| Grants and subsidies paid  | 25 | -          | 13,634,404 |  |  |  |  |
|--|----|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| General expenses<br>Loss on disposal of property, plant and        | 26 | 18 204 178 | 2,651,597  |  |  |  |  |
| equipment  |    | 283 983    | -          |  |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditure  |    | 81 322 618 | 86,241,298 |  |  |  |  |
|  |    |            |            |  |  |  |  |
| SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR                                     |    | 22 097 764 | 31,455,533 |  |  |  |  |
| Refer to Appendix E(1) for the comparison with the approved budget |    |            |            |  |  |  |  |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 50 of 191

## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

|   | Pre-<br>GAMAP<br>Old<br>Reserves<br>and<br>Funds | Government<br>Grant<br>Reserve | Capitalization<br>Reserve | Donations<br>and<br>Public<br>Contribution<br>Reserve | Accumulated<br>Surplus/<br>(Deficit) | Total        |
|---|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| 0007  | R  | R                              | R                         | R   | R                                    | R            |
| 2007  |  |                                |                           |   |                                      |              |
| Balance at 1 July 2006                                      | -  | 36 989                         | -                         | -   | (10,906,645)                         | (10,869,656) |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the<br>year<br>Capital grants used to | -  | -                              | -                         | -   | 31,455,533                           | 31,455,533   |
| purchase PPE  | -  | 10 814 540                     | -                         | -   | (10,814,540)                         | -            |
| Donated/contributed PPE                                     | -  | -                              | -                         | -   |                                      | -            |
| Offsetting of depreciation                                  | -  | (4 285 860)                    | -                         | _   | 4,285,860                            | -            |
| Balance at 30 June 2007                                     | -  | 6 565 669                      | -                         | -   | 14,020,208                           | 20,585,877   |
| <b>2008</b><br>Correction of error (Note<br>26)             |  |                                | -                         | -   | 91 936 854                           | 91 936 854   |
| Restated balance  | -  | 6 565 669                      | -                         | -   | 105 957 062                          | 112 522 731  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the year<br>Capital grants used to    | -  | -                              | -                         | -   | 22 097 764                           | 22 097 764   |
| purchase PPE  | -  | 22 867 861                     | -                         | _   | (22 867 861)                         | -            |

| Donated/contributed PPE    | - | -           | - | - |             | -           |
|----------------------------|---|-------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|
| Asset disposals            | - | -           | - | - |             | -           |
| Offsetting of depreciation | - | (7 000 292) | - | - | 7 000 292   | -           |
| Balance at 30 June 2008    | - | 22 433 238  | - | - | 112 187 257 | 134 620 495 |
|                            |   |             |   |   |             |             |

|   | Note | 2008                                 | 2007                                |
|---|------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING<br>ACTIVITIES  |      | R                                    | R                                   |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other   |      | 85 774 339                           | 90 365 019                          |
| Cash paid to suppliers and employees<br>Cash generated from/(utilized in) operations                  | 28   | (73 755 438)<br>12 018 901           | (87 119<br><u>537)</u><br>3 245 482 |
| Investment income   |      | 1 118 328                            | -                                   |
| Interest paid   |      | (350 612)                            | (75<br>070)                         |
| NET CASH FROM OPERATING<br>ACTIVITIES   |      | 12 786 617                           | 3 170 412                           |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING<br>ACTIVITIES   |      | -                                    |                                     |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment<br>Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and<br>equipment |      | (13 527 867)<br>178 382              | (17 258<br>511)                     |
| Increase in non-current investments   |      | (272 923)                            | -                                   |
| NET CASH FROM INVESTING<br>ACTIVITIES   |      | (13 622 407)                         | (17 258 511)                        |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING<br>ACTIVITIES   |      |                                      |                                     |
| New loans raised/(repaid)   |      | 631 941                              | -                                   |
| NET CASH FROM FINANCING<br>ACTIVITIES   |      | 631 941                              |                                     |
| NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH<br>EQUIVALENTS  | Macu | (203 230)<br>ma Local Municipality's | (14 088 099)                        |

#### CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 53 of 191

| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning<br>of the year<br>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the<br>year | 29 | 9 984 617<br>9 780 768 | 24 072 716<br>9 984<br>617 |
|--|----|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  |    |                        |                            |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 54 of 191

#### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

#### 1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention, except for the revaluation of land and buildings, which are carried at fair value.

These annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practices (GAMAP) and Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003). Comparative amounts have been restated retrospectively to the extent possible. The effect of the change in accounting policy arising from the implementation of GAMAP and GRAP is set out in Note 26.

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these annual financial statements are set out below.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GAMAP or GRAP.

### 2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand.

#### 3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

#### 4. **RESERVES**

#### 4.1 Government Grant Reserve

When items of property, plant and equipment are financed from government grants, a transfer is made from the accumulated surplus/(deficit) to the Government Grants Reserve equal to the Government Grant recorded as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance. This transfer is in terms of a directive issued by the National Treasury (MFMA circular No. 18 dated 23 June 2005). When such items of property, plant and equipment are depreciated, a transfer is made from the Government Grant Reserve to the accumulated **Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report** 

30 June 2008 Page 55 of 191 surplus. The purpose of this policy is to promote community equity by ensuring that the future depreciation expenses that will be incurred over the useful lives

of government grant funded items of property, plant and equipment are offset by transfers from this reserve to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit)

When an item of property, plant and equipment financed from government is disposed of, the balance in the Government Grant Reserve relating to such item is transferred to the accumulated surplus.

#### 4.2 Capitalisation Reserve

On the implementation of GAMAP/GRAP, the balance on certain funds, created in terms of the various Provincial Ordinances applicable at the time, that had historically been utilised for the acquisition of items of property, plant and equipment have been transferred to a Capitalisation Reserve instead of the accumulated surplus/(deficit) in terms of a directive (budget circular) issued by National Treasury( MFMA circular No.18 dated 23 June 2005). The purpose of this Reserve is to promote consumer equity by ensuring that the future depreciation expenses that will be incurred over the useful lives of these items of property, plant and equipment are offset by transfers from this reserve to the accumulated surplus/(deficit).

The balance on the Capitalisation Reserve equals the carrying value of the items of property, plant and equipment financed from the former legislated funds. When items of property, plant and equipment are depreciated, a transfer is made from the Capitalisation Reserve to the accumulated surplus/(deficit).

When an item of property, plant and equipment is disposed, the balance in the Capitalisation Reserve relating to such item is transferred to the accumulated surplus/(deficit).

#### 4.3 Donations and Public Contributions Reserve

When items of property, plant and equipment are financed from public contributions and donations, a transfer is made from the accumulated surplus/(deficit) to the Donations and Public Contributions Reserve equal to the donations and public contributions recorded as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance in accordance with a directive (budget circular) issued by National Treasury (MFMA circular No.18 dated 23 June 2005). When such items of property, plant and equipment are depreciated, a transfer is made from the Donations and Public Contributions Reserve to the accumulated

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 56 of 191

#### MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008 (continued

surplus/(deficit). The purpose of this policy is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds are set aside to offset the future depreciation charges that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from donations and public contributions.

When an item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants is disposed, the balance in the Donations and Public Contributions Reserve relating to such item is transferred to the accumulated surplus/(deficit).

#### 5. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment, is stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation, except land and buildings, which are revalued as indicated below. Heritage assets, which are culturally significant resources and which are shown at cost, are not depreciated owing to the uncertainty regarding their estimated useful lives. Similarly, land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite life.

Where items of property, plant and equipment have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets was measured at its fair value. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost was measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Subsequent expenditure is capitalised when the recognition and measurement criteria of an asset are met.

Depreciation is calculated on cost, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated asset lives:-

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 57 of 191

#### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008 (continued)

| <u>Years</u>            | Years Other |                          |      |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------|
|                         | 20          | Duildingo                | 20   |
| Roads and Paving        | 30          | Buildings                | 30   |
| Pedestrian Malls        | 30          | Specialist vehicles      | 10   |
| Electricity             | 20-30       | Other vehicles           | 5    |
| Water                   | 15-20       | Office equipment         | 3-7  |
| Sewerage                | 15-20       | Furniture and fittings   | 7-10 |
| -                       |             | Watercraft               | 15   |
|                         |             | Bins and containers      | 5    |
| Community               |             | Specialised plant and    |      |
| equipment 10-15         |             |                          |      |
| Buildings               | 30          | Other items of plant and |      |
| equipment 2-5           |             |                          |      |
| Recreational Facilities | 20-30       | Landfill sites           | 15   |
| Security                | 5           |                          |      |
| 5                       |             |                          |      |

The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Where the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount, it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 6. INVENTORIES

Consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. In general, the basis of determining cost is the first-in, first-out method.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values.

### 7. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable are carried at anticipated realisable value. An estimate is made for doubtful receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts at year-end. Bad debts are written off during the year in which they are identified. Amounts that are receivable within 12 months from the reporting date are classified as current.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 58 of 191

#### MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008 (continued)

#### 8. TRADE CREDITORS

Trade creditors are stated at their nominal value.

#### 9. **REVENUE RECOGNITION**

Revenue is derived from a variety of sources which include Rates levied, grants from other tiers of government and revenue from trading activities and other services provided.

Revenue is recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Economic entity and these benefits can be measured reliably.

#### **10.1** Revenue from Rates

Revenue from rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportionate basis.

A composite rating system charging different rate tariffs is employed. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers.

#### **10.2 Service Charges**

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property. The domestic charge is a fixed service charge and the business charge is based on the type of refuse bin and frequency of removal.

Service charges relating to sewerage and sanitation are recognised on a monthly basis by applying the approved tariff to each property.

#### 10.3 Fines

Income in respect of spot fines and summonses is recognised when received.

#### 10.4 Rentals

Rentals are recognised on a time proportion basis.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 59 of 191

#### MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008 (continued)

#### **10.5** Approved Tariff of Charges

Revenue arising from the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relative service is rendered by applying the relevant gazetted tariff. This includes the issuing of licenses and permits.

#### **10.6** Interest on Investments

Interest earned on investments is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on a time proportionate basis that takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

Interest earned on unutilized conditional grants is allocated directly to the Creditor: Unutilised Conditional Grants if the grant conditions indicate that interest is payable to the funder.

#### 10.7 Sale of Goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the risk is passed to the consumer.

#### **10.8** Interest on Outstanding Debtors

Interest on outstanding debtors is recognised on a time proportionate basis and is charged on all outstanding debtors older than 30 days.

#### **10.9** Donations and Contributions

Donations are recognised on a cash receipt basis or where the donation or contribution is in the form of property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.

# 10.10 Recovery of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 60 of 191

#### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008 (continued)

#### 11. CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Revenue received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as

revenue to the extent that the Municipality has complied with any of the criteria,

conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria,

conditions or obligations have not been met a liability is recognised.

#### 12. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Non-current provisions are discounted to the present value using a discount rate based on the average cost of borrowing to the Municipality.

#### 13. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash includes cash on hand and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are shortterm highly liquid investments that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 61 of 191

#### POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008 (continued)

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks and investments in financial instruments, net of bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred.

#### 14. RETIREMENT BENEFITS

The municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against revenue in the year they become payable. The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued triennially on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are recognised as a liability and are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities.

#### 15. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 16. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 17. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 62 of 191 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### **18. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION**

#### 18.1 Current year comparatives:

Budgeted amounts have been included in the annual financial statements for the current financial year only.

#### 18.2 Prior year comparatives:

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

|    |   | 2008<br>R                   | 2007<br>R    |
|----|---|-----------------------------|--------------|
| 1. | LONG TERM LIABILITY   |                             |              |
|    | Meeg Bank - Tractors & Trailers                                     | 631 941                     | -            |
|    | Sub-Total Less : Current portion transferred to current liabilities | <b>631 941</b><br>(114 242) | _            |
|    | Less . Current portion transiened to current habilities             | (114 242)                   |              |
|    | Total External Loans  | 517 699                     | -            |
|    | Refer to Appendix A for more detail on long-term liabilities.       |                             |              |
| 2. | CONSUMER DEPOSITS   |                             |              |
|    | Water<br>Interest paid  | 317 227                     | 317 227<br>- |
|    | Total Consumer Deposits   | 317 227                     | 317 227      |
|    | Mnquma Local Mur  | nicipality's Annual Rep     | port         |
|    |   | 30 June 20<br>Page 63 of 2  |              |

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

These deposits do not attract an accrual of interest and would be paid back to consumers on presentation of full proof.

#### 3. PROVISIONS

| Staff leave provisions               | 6 993 264 | 6 993 264 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Senior Managers' Performance Bonuses | 1 189 916 | 687 755   |
| Total Provisions                     | 8 183 180 | 7 681 019 |
|                                      |           |           |

Performance bonuses are paid one year in arrear as the assessment of eligible employees had not taken place at the reporting date and no present obligation exists. The balance of the performance bonus provisions relate to amounts not yet paid to Senior Managers.

# The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows: -

|    |  | Performance<br>Bonus | <u>Staff</u><br>Leave<br>Provisions |
|----|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
|    | 30 June 2008                                 |                      |                                     |
|    | Balance at beginning of year                 | 687 755              | 10 029 119                          |
|    | Transfer from prior year adjustment          | -                    | (3 035 855)                         |
|    | Contributions to provision                   | 502 160              | -                                   |
|    | Expenditure incurred                         | -                    | -                                   |
|    | Balance at end of year                       | <u> </u>             | 6 993 264                           |
|    | 30 June 2007                                 |                      |                                     |
|    | Balance at beginning of year                 | -                    | 3 976 173                           |
|    | Transfer from non-current                    | -                    | -                                   |
|    | Contributions to provision                   | 687 756              | 6 052 946                           |
|    | Expenditure incurred                         | <u> </u>             |                                     |
|    | Balance at end of year                       | 687 756              | 10 029 119                          |
|    |  | 2008                 | 2007                                |
|    |  | R                    | R                                   |
| 4. | CREDITORS                                    | 007 504              | 0 000 000                           |
|    | Trade creditors                              | 237 524              | 2 833 022                           |
|    | Accruals                                     | 3 187 277            | -                                   |
|    | Staff loans – 3 <sup>rd</sup> Party Payments | 2 301 449            | 2 301 449                           |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 64 of 191

| NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008  |            |           |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Workmen's Compensation   | 3 118 111  | 2 286 867 |  |  |  |  |
| PAYE   | 160 897    | 38 514    |  |  |  |  |
| UIF  | -          | 311 881   |  |  |  |  |
| Skill Development Levy   | 33 370     | 312 011   |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer from prior year adjustments   |            | (662 406) |  |  |  |  |
|  | 9 033 628  | 7 421 338 |  |  |  |  |
| The amount of Staff loans relates to old loan deductions done on behalf of 3 <sup>rd</sup> Parties which were never paid over. |            |           |  |  |  |  |
| . UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS  |            |           |  |  |  |  |
| 4.1 Conditional Grants from other spheres of   |            |           |  |  |  |  |
| Government   | 10 343 923 | 7 714 678 |  |  |  |  |
| MIG Grants   | 10 343 923 | 7 714 678 |  |  |  |  |
|  |            |           |  |  |  |  |

| Total Conditional Grants and Receipts | 14 512 887 | 12 140 728 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| FMG,MSIG,DGHLTA and Others            | 4 168 964  | 4 426 050  |
| 4.2 Other Conditional Grants          | 4 168 964  | 4 426 050  |

These amounts are invested in a ring-fenced investment until utilized.

5.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 65 of 191

# 6. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT 30 June 2008

| Reconciliation of Carrying<br>Value                                       | <u>Land and</u><br>Buildings | <u>Infra-</u><br>structure | Community             | Horitago | Other                         | <u>Total</u>                  |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Value   | <u>Buildings</u><br>R        | R                          | <u>community</u><br>R | R        | R                             | R                             |
| Carrying values   |                              |                            |                       |          |                               |                               |
| At 1 July 2007  | 8 197 193                    | 34 005 983                 | 155 885               | -        | 6 167 139                     | 48 526 200                    |
| Cost  | 11 496 098                   | 48 575 435                 | 462 662               | -        | 12 646 995                    | 73 181 191                    |
| Correction of error (note 27)   | 6 443 969                    | 422 570                    | -                     | -        | -                             | 6 866 539                     |
| Accumulated depreciation  | (9 742 874)                  | (14 992 022)               | (306 777)             | -        | (6 479 856)                   | (31 521 531)                  |
| Acquisitions  | -                            | 12 202 958                 | 37 677                | -        | 1 287 233                     | 13 527 867                    |
| Capital under Construction<br>Depreciation<br>Carrying value of disposals | -<br>(167 681)<br>-          | -<br>(2 874 552)<br>-      | -<br>(25 017)<br>-    | -        | -<br>(1 983 525)<br>(434 093) | -<br>(5 050 774)<br>(434 093) |
| Cost<br>Accumulated depreciation  | -                            | -                          | -<br>-                | -        | (1 760 548)<br>1 326 455      | (1 760 548)                   |
| Impairment losses<br>Other movements                                      | -                            | -                          | -                     | -        | -                             | -                             |
| Carrying values<br>At 30 June 2008  | 8 029 511                    | 43 334 389                 | 168 524               |          | 5 036 754                     |                               |
| Cost  | 11 496 098                   | 60 778 394                 | 500 317               | -        | 12 173 380                    | 84 948 510                    |

| Reconciliation of Carrying<br>Value | <u>Land and</u><br>Buildings | <u>Infra-</u><br>structure | <u>Community</u> | Heritage | <u>Other</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|
|                                     | R                            | R                          | R                | R        | R            | R            |
|                                     |                              |                            |                  |          |              | (28 379      |
| Accumulated depreciation            | (3 466 587)                  | (17 444 005)               | (331 793)        | -        | (7 136 926)  | 312)         |

# 6. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

| Reconciliation of Carrying<br>Value | <u>Land and</u><br>Buildings | structure    |           | <u>Heritage</u> |             | <u>Total</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
|                                     | R                            | R            | R         | R               | R           | R            |
| Carrying values                     |                              |              |           |                 |             |              |
| At 1 July 2006                      | 1 921 632                    | 26 922 526   | 72 648    | 0               | 8 014 966   | 36 931 768   |
| Cost                                | 11 496 098                   | 36 108 971   | 365 498   | 0               | 14 818 659  | 62 789 221   |
| Correction of error (note 27)       | 0                            | 0            | 0         | 0               | 0           | 0            |
| Accumulated depreciation            | (9 574 466)                  | (9 186 444)  | (292 850) | 0               | (6 803 693) | (25 857 453) |
|                                     |                              |              |           |                 |             |              |
| Acquisitions                        | 0                            | 8 850 245    | 97 170    | 0               | 1 776 129   | 10 723 544   |
| Capital under Construction          | 0                            | 0            | 0         | 0               | 0           | 0            |
| Depreciation                        | (168 308)                    | (4 045 019)  | (13 927)  | 0               | 1 436 724)  | (5 663 978)  |
| Carrying value of disposals         | 0                            | 0            | 0         | 0               | 0           | 0            |
| Cost                                | 0                            | 0            | 0         | 0               | 0           | 0            |
| Accumulated depreciation            | (9 742 774)                  | (13 231 463) | (306 777) | 0               | (8 240 417) | (31 521 531) |
| Impairment losses                   | 0                            | 0            | 0         | 0               | 0           | 0            |
| Other movements                     | 0                            | 0            | 0         | 0               | 0           | 0            |
| Carrying values                     | 1 753 324                    | 31 727 753   | 155 891   | 0               |             |              |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 67 of 191

| At 30 June 2007          |            |            |         |   |            | 41 659 659 |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|---------|---|------------|------------|
|                          |            |            |         |   | 8 354 371  |            |
| Cost                     | 11 496 098 | 44 959 216 | 462 668 |   | 16 594 788 | 41 659 659 |
| Accumulated depreciation | 0          | 0          | 0       | 0 | 0          | 0          |

Refer to Appendix B for more detail on property, plant and equipment, including those in the course of construction.

The Municipality has taken advantage of the transitional provisions set out in GAMAP 17. The Municipality is in the process of itemizing all infrastructure and community assets and will recalculate accumulated depreciation once this exercise has been completed by 30 June 2008. At present depreciation on these assets is calculated on an averaging basis whereby an average useful life has been estimated for each category of infrastructure and community assets, using global historical costs recorded in the accounting records. Furthermore, the Municipality has not assessed whether items of property, plant and equipment are impaired. It is expected that an assessment of impairments will be done by 30 June 2008.

# MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008 2008 2007 R R R

# 7. INVESTMENTS

| Fixed Deposit   | 272 923 | - |
|---|---------|---|
|   | 272 923 | - |
| A fixed deposit has been invested with Meeg Bank and is maturing in 2011. |         |   |

#### 8. INVENTORY

| Consumable stores – at cost | 2 201 577 | 745 853   |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Less: Obsolete stock        | (82 418)  | (114 907) |
| Total Inventory             | 2 119 159 | 630 946   |

Included in the Consumable stores are Stationeries, Maintenance materials and Cleaning materials

### 9. CONSUMER DEBTORS

| As at 30 June 2008            | Gross<br>Balances<br>R | Provision<br>for Bad<br>Debts<br>R | Net<br>Balance<br>R |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Service debtors               | 00 770 040             | (40,000,000)                       |                     |
| Rates                         | 20 776 212             | (16 088 696)                       | 4 687 516           |
| Refuse                        | 8 242 904              | (7 031 853)                        | 1 211 051           |
| Fire Levy                     | 1 354 146              | (881 241)                          | 472 905             |
| Rental                        | 3 735 404              | ( 2 909 779)                       | 825 625             |
|                               |                        |                                    | 89 471              |
| Capitalised Debtors           | 89 471 119             | -                                  | 119                 |
| Less: Provision for bad debts | -                      | -                                  |                     |
|                               | 123 579                |                                    | 96 668              |
| Total                         | 785                    | (26 911 569)                       | 216                 |

Old Balances of pre-June 2006 were ring-fenced

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 69 of 191 Out of Age Analysis but not written off and are now Transferred back from provision for Bad Debts. These balances are termed Capitalised debtors.

|                               | Gross<br>Balances | Provision for<br>Bad Debts | Net<br>Balance |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| As at 30 June 2007            | R                 | R                          | R              |
| Service debtors               | 137 590 912       | (132 405 025)              | 5 185 887      |
| Rates                         | -                 | -                          | -              |
| Refuse                        | -                 | -                          | -              |
| Rental                        | -                 | -                          | -              |
| Less: Provision for bad debts | -                 | -                          |                |
| Total                         | 137 590 912       | (132 405 025)              | 5 185 887      |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 70 of 191

#### MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

|  |                  | 2008<br>R         | 2007<br>R         |
|--|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Rates: Ageing                            |                  |                   | IX IX             |
| Current (0 – 30 days)                    |                  | 1 457 364         | _                 |
| 31 - 60 Days                             |                  | 1 383 703         | _                 |
| 61 - 90 Days                             |                  | 1 846 448         | _                 |
| 91 - 120 Days                            |                  | 1 113 151         | _                 |
| 121 - 365 Days                           |                  | 915 058           | <u>-</u>          |
| + 365 Days                               |                  | 14 060 488        | -                 |
| Total                                    |                  | 20 776 212        | -                 |
| (Refuse Removal, Fire Levy and Rentals:  |                  |                   |                   |
| <u>Ageing)</u>                           |                  |                   |                   |
| Current (0 – 30 days)                    |                  | 1 110 620         | -                 |
| 31 - 60 Days                             |                  | 1 071 053         | -                 |
| 61 - 90 Days                             |                  | 1 062 114         | -                 |
| 91 - 120 Days                            |                  | 696 227           | -                 |
| 121 - 365 Days                           |                  | 974 230           | -                 |
| + 365 Days                               |                  | 8 271 174         | -                 |
| Total                                    |                  | 13 185 418        |                   |
| Summary of Debtors by Customer           |                  |                   | <b>National</b>   |
| Classification                           | <u>Consumers</u> | Industrial/       | and               |
|  |                  |                   | <b>Provincial</b> |
| 30 June 2008                             |                  | <b>Commercial</b> | <u>Government</u> |
|  | R                | R                 | R                 |
| Current (0 – 30 days)                    | -                | -                 | -                 |
| 31 - 60 Days                             | -                | -                 | -                 |
| 61 - 90 Days                             | -                | -                 | -                 |
| 91 - 120 Days                            | -                | -                 | -                 |
| 121 - 365 Days                           | -                | -                 | -                 |
| + 365 Days                               | -                | -                 | -                 |
| Sub-total                                | -                | -                 | -                 |
| Less: Provision for bad debts            | -                | -                 | -                 |
| Total debtors by customer classification | -                | -                 | -                 |

Municipality Debtors' System does not provide the Age Analysis by Institutional classification instead it provides Age Analysis by Service classification.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 71 of 191

# MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

|     |   | 2008<br>R                           | 2007<br>R                                |
|-----|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| 10. | OTHER DEBTORS   |                                     |  |
|     | Sundry debtors<br>VAT refundable<br>Transfer from prior year adjustment | -<br>1 889 114<br><u>1 889 114</u>  | 2 940 931<br>-<br>(2 940 931)<br>-       |
| 11. | CALL INVESTMENT DEPOSITS  |                                     |  |
|     | Other deposits<br>First National Bank                                   | 15 409 440<br><br><b>15 409 440</b> | 12 882 663<br>7 976<br><b>12 890 260</b> |
|     | No Fixed deposits have been ring-fenced for the purposes of             |                                     |  |

No Fixed deposits have been ring-fenced for the purposes of repaying long-term liabilities as set out in Note 31.

#### BANK, CASH AND OVERDRAFT 12. BALANCES

Z. BALANCES

The Municipality has the following bank accounts: -

# Current Account (Primary Bank Account)

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 72 of 191

| Meeg Bank -E | <u>Butterworth</u> | Branch: |
|--------------|--------------------|---------|
| Account Num  | bor 40 _ 52        | 732 025 |

| TOTAL OVERDRAFT BALANCE                                      | (6 525 846) | (3 600 021) |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Bank statement balance at end of year                        | 838 082     | 694 778     |
| Bank statement balance at beginning of<br>year               | 694 378     | 543 290     |
|  | -           | -           |
| Cash book balance at end of year                             | 897 173     | -           |
| Cash book balance at beginning of year                       | 694 378     | -           |
| <u>Current Account / Traffic Account</u><br>(61 185 023 789) |             |             |
| Bank statement balance at end of year -<br>(overdrawn)       | (2 714 031) | (3 608 788) |
| Bank statement balance at beginning of<br>year               | (3 608 788) | 2 183 772   |
| Cash book balance at end of year –<br>overdrawn              | (6 525 846) | (3 600 021) |
| Cash book balance at beginning of year –<br>overdrawn        | (3 600 021) | 18 890 009  |
| <u> Account Number 40 – 52 732 025</u>                       |             |             |

2008 R

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 73 of 191

# **13. PROPERTY RATES**

# Actual

| Residential, Commercial and State<br>Total Assessment Rates | 18 252 435<br><b>18 252 435</b> | 38 870 049<br>38 870 049 |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Valuations  | <u>July 2008</u>                | <u>July 2007</u>         |
| Residential   | 1 592 359 612                   | <u>R</u><br>-            |
| Commercial  | 114 699<br>012                  | -                        |
| Total Property Valuations                                   | 1 707 058 624                   | <u> </u>                 |

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every five years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2006. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions. A general rate of R0.02 (2006: R0.02) is applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rebates of 20% are granted to residential and state property owners. Rates are levied on an annual basis on property owners. There is no interest charged on rates.

|     |                                    | 2008                   | 2007           |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 14. | SERVICE CHARGES                    | R                      | R              |
|     | Refuse removal<br>Fire Levy        | 3 318 717<br>1 224 479 | 0<br>3 572 221 |
|     | Total Service Charges              | 4 543 196              | 3 572 221      |
| 15. | RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT |                        |                |
|     | Flats rentals                      | 2 984 419              | -              |
|     | Hall rental                        | 77 100                 | -              |
|     | Caravan Storage                    | 3 150                  | -              |
|     | -                                  | 3 064 669              | -              |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 74 of 191

| 16. I | <b>NTERES</b> | <b>FEARNED</b> |
|-------|---------------|----------------|
|-------|---------------|----------------|

| 17. LICENCES AND PERMITS         Licences - Profiba       1 385 819       1 014 526         Licences - Profiba       8 863       -         Parking Meter fees       5 809       -         Registrations       102 877       -         Registrations       102 877       -         Transaction fees       66 000       -         67. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES       -       -         Equitable share       53 918 761       50 985 989         MIG Grant       1153 391       999 861         FMG Grant       1153 391       999 861         FMG Grant       842 392       631 528         Other Grants and Subsidies       3 110 474       613 187         Total Government Grant and Subsidies       70 886 446       68 301 216         18.1 Equitable Share       -       R       R         GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES       -       -       -       -         18.1 Equitable Share       -       11 861 428       10 183 500       -  |     |  | al Investments<br>nding debtors  | 1 118 328<br>2 898 570<br><b>4 016 898</b>      | 3 500 627<br>3 500 627                      |
|--|-----|--|--|---|---|
| Licences – Prodiba       8 863       -         Parking Meter fees       5 809       -         Permits and other charges       141 728       -         Registrations       102 877       -         Transaction fees       66 000       -         1711 096       1014 526         18. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES       -         Equitable share       53 918 761       50 985 989         MIG Grant       1 183 391       999 851         FMG Grant       1 183 301       999 851         FMG Grant       1 183 301       999 851         Total Government Grant and Subsidies       70 886 446       68 301 216         18.1 Equitable Share       -       -       -         In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidize the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy of R 7 326 (2007: R7 213) which is funded from this grant.       2008       2007         R       R       R       -       R         GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES       -       -       - <tr< td=""><td>17.</td><td>LICEN</td><td>CES AND PERMITS</td><td></td><td></td></tr<>   | 17. | LICEN                                    | CES AND PERMITS  |   |   |
| Equitable share       53 918 761       50 985 989         MIG Grant       11 861 428       10 183 500         MSIP Grant       1153 391       999 851         FMG Grant       842 392       631 528         Other Grants and Subsidies       3 110 474       613 187         Total Government Grant and Subsidies       70 886 446       68 301 216         18.1 Equitable Share       In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidize the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy of R 7 326 (2007: R7 213) which is funded from this grant.       2008       2007         R       GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES       R       7 549 874       56 609         18. (Cont.)       14 655 477       16 620 885       (11 861428)       (9 127 620)         Conditions met - transferred to revenue       (11 861428)       (9 127 620)       7 549 874       56 609  |     | Licence<br>Parking<br>Permits<br>Registi | es – Prodiba<br>g Meter fees<br>s and other charges<br>rations   | 8 863<br>5 809<br>141 728<br>102 877<br>66 000  | -   |
| MIG Grant       11 861 428       10 183 500         MSIP Grant       1 153 391       999 851         FMG Grant       842 392       631 528         Other Grants and Subsidies       3 110 474       613 187         Total Government Grant and Subsidies       70 886 446       68 301 216         18.1 Equitable Share       10 183 500       68 301 216         18.1 Equitable Share       10 183 500       68 301 216         18.1 Equitable Share       2008       2007         R       R       R         GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES       R       R         18. (Cont.)       18.2 MIG Grant       2008 2007         Balance unspent at beginning of year       7 549 874 56 609       56 609         Current year receipts       14 655 477       16 620 885         Conditions met - transferred to revenue       (11 861428) (9 127 620)       (9 127 620)         Conditions still to be met - transferred to       10 343 923       7 549 874   | 18. | GOVE                                     | RNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  |   |   |
| In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidize the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy of R 7 326 (2007: R7 213) which is funded from this grant.  2008 2007 R 2008 2007 R R R R R R R SOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES 18. (Cont.)  18.2 MIG Grant Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to   |     | MIG G<br>MSIP (<br>FMG G<br>Other (      | rant<br>Grant<br>Grant<br>Grants and Subsidies   | 11 861 428<br>1 153 391<br>842 392<br>3 110 474 | 10 183 500<br>999 851<br>631 528<br>613 187 |
| subsidize the provision of basic services to indigent<br>community members. All registered indigents<br>receive a monthly subsidy of R 7 326 (2007: R7 213)<br>which is funded from this grant.<br>2008 2007<br>R R R<br>GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>18. (Cont.)<br>18.2 MIG Grant<br>Balance unspent at beginning of year<br>Current year receipts<br>Conditions met - transferred to revenue<br>Conditions still to be met - transferred to<br>2008 2007<br>R 9<br>2007<br>R 2008<br>R 2007<br>R 9<br>2007<br>R 9<br>2008 2007<br>R 9<br>2007<br>R 9<br>2008<br>R 9<br>2007<br>R 9<br>874 |     | 18.1 E                                   | quitable Share   |   |   |
| RRRGOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>(Cont.)18.18.18.(Cont.)18.2 MIG GrantBalance unspent at beginning of year<br>Current year receipts<br>Conditions met - transferred to revenue<br>Conditions still to be met - transferred to7 549 874<br>14 655 477<br>16 620 885<br>(9 127 620)<br>10 343 923010 343 9237 549 874   |     | subsidi<br>commu<br>receive              | ze the provision of basic services to indigent<br>inity members. All registered indigents<br>a monthly subsidy of R 7 326 (2007: R7 213) |   |   |
| GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>(Cont.)18. (Cont.)18.2 MIG GrantBalance unspent at beginning of year7 549 87456 609Current year receipts14 655 47716 620 885Conditions met - transferred to revenue(11 861428)(9 127 620)Conditions still to be met - transferred to10 343 9237 549 874   |     |  |  | 2008  | 2007  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year       7 549 874       56 609         Current year receipts       14 655 477       16 620 885         Conditions met - transferred to revenue       (11 861428)       (9 127 620)         Conditions still to be met - transferred to       10 343 923       7 549 874   | 18. |  |  | R   | R   |
| Current year receipts       14 655 477       16 620 885         Conditions met - transferred to revenue       (11 861428)       (9 127 620)         Conditions still to be met - transferred to       10 343 923       7 549 874   |     | 18.2 M                                   | IG Grant   |   |   |
| Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report  |     | Curren<br>Conditi                        | t year receipts<br>ons met - transferred to revenue  | 14 655 477<br>(11 861428)                       | 16 620 885<br>(9 127 620)                   |
|  |     |  | Mnquma   | Local Municipality's Annual F                   | Report                                      |

30 June 2008 Page 75 of 191 liabilities (see note 5)

The Grant is intended to:

• Provide capital finance for basic Municipal infrastructure, rehabilitation and upgrading of Municipal infrastructure.

# 18.3 Other Grants

| Balance unspent at beginning of year                    | 3 955 922   | 39 034 |
|---|-------------|--------|
| Current year receipts                                   | 3 164 000   | -      |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 | (2 950 958) | -      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |             |        |
| (see note 5)  | 4 168 964   | 39 034 |

# 18.4 Changes in levels of government grants

Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act, (Act No. 1 of 2007 & Gazette No 29763), no significant changes in the level of government grant funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.

# **19. OTHER INCOME**

| Building Plans           | 51 840  | -         |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Cemetery fees            | 21 890  | -         |
| Commissions              | 105 970 | -         |
| Eskom Levy               | 296 418 | -         |
| Library fees             | 15 662  | -         |
| Plant Hire & Photocopies | 1 896   | -         |
| Tendering fees           | 67 400  | -         |
| Sundry receipts          | -       | 2 144 426 |
| Total Other Income       | 561 073 | 2 144 426 |

| NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008 |      |
|---|------|
| 2008  | 2007 |
| R   | R    |

# 20. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 76 of 191

| Travel, motor car, accommodation,       2 102 110       3 479 743         subsistence and other allowances       2 103 110       3 479 743         Housing benefits and allowances       284 118       82 662         Less: Employee costs included in other       284 118       82 662         expenses       -       -         Total Employee Related Costs       41 531 205       46 359 406         Remuneration of the Municipal Manager       41 531 205       46 359 406         Annual Remuneration       585 070       472 059         Performance Bonuses       117 014       -         Car Allowance       22 218       -         Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension       1 399       1 446         Funds       1 399       1 446         Total       817 349       562 704         Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer       -       -         Annual Remuneration       344 790       136 714         Performance Bonuses       68 958       -         Acting allowance       9 383       -         Car Allowance  | Employee related costs – Salaries and Wages<br>Employee related costs - Contributions for<br>UIF, pensions and medical aids | 32 858 643<br>6 142 356 | 36 999 638<br>5 703 879 |
|---|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Less: Employee costs included in other<br>expensesTotal Employee Related Costs41 531 20546 359 406Remuneration of the Municipal ManagerAnnual Remuneration585 070472 059Performance Bonuses117 014-Car Allowance91 64889 199Cell phone Allowance22 218-Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 3991 446Total817 349562 704Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer1Annual Remuneration344 790136 714Performance Bonuses68 958-Acting allowance11 831-Car Allowance9 383-Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension9 9 435Purple28 2381 199 327Remuneration of the Corporate Services83 600Annual Remuneration417 999406 9769 435Performance Bonuses83 600Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 066Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 066Car Allowance68 928Car Allowance89 066Car Allowance89 066Car Allowance89 066Car Allowance68 246<   | Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances  | 143 978                 | 93 484                  |
| Total Employee Related Costs         41 531 205         46 359 406           Remuneration of the Municipal Manager         Annual Remuneration         585 070         472 059           Performance Bonuses         117 014         -         -           Car Allowance         91 648         89 199         22 218         -           Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension         1 399         1 446         -           Funds         1 399         1 446         -         -           Annual Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer         -         -         -           Annual Remuneration         344 790         136 714         -           Performance Bonuses         68 958         -         -           Acting allowance         11 831         -         -           Car Allowance         777 413         34 375         -           Cell phone Allowance         9 383         -         -           Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension         -         -         -           Funds         581 810         199 327         -         -           Car Allowance         9 383         -         -         -           Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension         -         - </td <td>Less: Employee costs included in other</td> <td>284 118</td> <td>82 662</td> | Less: Employee costs included in other  | 284 118                 | 82 662                  |
| Annual Remuneration585 070472 059Performance Bonuses117 014-Car Allowance91 64889 199Cell phone Allowance22 218-Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 3991 446Funds1 3991 446Total817 349562 704Remuneration of the Chief Finance OfficerAnnual Remuneration344 790136 714Performance Bonuses68 958-Acting allowance11 831-Car Allowance77 413344 375Cell phone Allowance9 383-Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension69 43528 238Total581 810199 327Remuneration of the Corporate Services83 60081 395Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance68 4366 665Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 39928 238   | •   | 41 531 205              | 46 359 406              |
| Performance Bonuses117 014-Car Allowance91 64889 199Cell phone Allowance22 218-Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 3991 446Funds1 3991 446Total817 349562 704Remuneration of the Chief Finance OfficerAnnual Remuneration344 790136 714Performance Bonuses68 958-Acting allowance11 831-Car Allowance77 41334 375Cell phone Allowance9 383-Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension69 43528 238Total581 810199 327Remuneration of the Corporate Services83 60081 395Annual Remuneration417 999406 976Performance Bonuses83 60081 395Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance68 286665Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 39928 238   | Remuneration of the Municipal Manager   |                         |                         |
| Car Allowance91 64889 199Cell phone Allowance22 218-Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 3991 446Funds1 3991 446Total817 349562 704Remuneration of the Chief Finance OfficerAnnual Remuneration344 790136 714Performance Bonuses68 958-Acting allowance11 831-Car Allowance77 41334 375Cell phone Allowance9 383-Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension69 43528 238Funds69 43528 238Total581 810199 327Remuneration of the Corporate Services83 60081 395Annual Remuneration417 999406 976Performance Bonuses83 60081 395Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance68 4466 665Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 39928 238   | Annual Remuneration   | 585 070                 | 472 059                 |
| Cell phone Allowance<br>Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension22 218-Funds1 3991 446Total817 349562 704Remuneration of the Chief Finance OfficerAnnual Remuneration344 790136 714Performance Bonuses68 958-Acting allowance11 831-Car Allowance77 41334 375Cell phone Allowance9 383-Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension69 43528 238Funds69 43528 238Total581 810199 327Remuneration of the Corporate Services83 60081 395Annual Remuneration417 999406 976Performance Bonuses83 60081 395Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance6 8466 665Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 39928 238   | Performance Bonuses   | 117 014                 | -                       |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and PensionFunds1 3991 446Total817 349562 704Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer344 790136 714Annual Remuneration344 790136 714Performance Bonuses68 958-Acting allowance11 831-Car Allowance77 41334 375Cell phone Allowance9 383-Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension69 43528 238Funds69 43528 238Total581 810199 327Remuneration of the Corporate Services417 999406 976Annual Remuneration417 999406 976Performance Bonuses83 60081 395Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance89 06686 718Car Allowance89 06686 718Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance89 28 238   | Car Allowance   | 91 648                  | 89 199                  |
| Funds       1 399       1 446         Total       817 349       562 704         Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer       -         Annual Remuneration       344 790       136 714         Performance Bonuses       68 958       -         Acting allowance       11 831       -         Car Allowance       77 413       34 375         Cell phone Allowance       9 383       -         Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension       69 435       28 238         Funds       69 435       28 238         Total       581 810       199 327         Remuneration of the Corporate Services       -         Annual Remuneration       417 999       406 976         Performance Bonuses       83 600       81 395         Back Pay       18 972       -         Car Allowance       89 066       86 718         Cell phone Allowance       89 066       86 718         Cell phone Allowance       89 066       86 718         Cell phone Allowance       69 436       78 657         Funds       1 399       28 238  | Cell phone Allowance  | 22 218                  | -                       |
| Total817 349562 704Remuneration of the Chief Finance OfficerAnnual Remuneration344 790Performance Bonuses68 958Acting allowance11 831Car Allowance77 413Car Allowance9 383Contributions to UIF, Medical and PensionFunds69 435Total28 238Total581 810Performance Bonuses83 600Annual Remuneration of the Corporate ServicesAnnual Remuneration417 999Ado6 976Performance Bonuses83 600Back Pay18 972Car Allowance89 066Cell phone Allowance89 066Back Pay18 972Car Allowance69 436Car Allowance89 066Back Pay18 972Car Allowance89 066Contributions to UIF, Medical and PensionFunds1 39928 238   |   |                         |                         |
| Remuneration of the Chief Finance OfficerAnnual Remuneration344 790136 714Performance Bonuses68 958-Acting allowance11 831-Car Allowance77 41334 375Cell phone Allowance9 383-Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension9 43528 238Funds69 43528 238Total581 810199 327Remuneration of the Corporate Services83 60081 395Annual Remuneration417 999406 976Performance Bonuses83 60081 395Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance6 8466 665Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 39928 238  |   |                         |                         |
| Annual Remuneration       344 790       136 714         Performance Bonuses       68 958       -         Acting allowance       11 831       -         Car Allowance       77 413       34 375         Cell phone Allowance       9 383       -         Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension       9 405       28 238         Funds       69 435       28 238         Total       581 810       199 327         Remuneration of the Corporate Services       417 999       406 976         Annual Remuneration       417 999       406 976         Performance Bonuses       83 600       81 395         Back Pay       18 972       -         Car Allowance       89 066       86 718         Cell phone Allowance       6 846       6 665         Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension       1 399       28 238   | Total   | 817 349                 | 562 704                 |
| Annual Remuneration       344 790       136 714         Performance Bonuses       68 958       -         Acting allowance       11 831       -         Car Allowance       77 413       34 375         Cell phone Allowance       9 383       -         Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension       9 405       28 238         Funds       69 435       28 238         Total       581 810       199 327         Remuneration of the Corporate Services       417 999       406 976         Annual Remuneration       417 999       406 976         Performance Bonuses       83 600       81 395         Back Pay       18 972       -         Car Allowance       89 066       86 718         Cell phone Allowance       6 846       6 665         Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension       1 399       28 238   | Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer   |                         |                         |
| Acting allowance11 831-Car Allowance77 41334 375Cell phone Allowance9 383-Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension9 383-Funds69 43528 238Total581 810199 327Remuneration of the Corporate ServicesAnnual Remuneration417 999406 976Performance Bonuses83 60081 395Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance6 8466 665Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 39928 238   |   | 344 790                 | 136 714                 |
| Car Allowance77 41334 375Cell phone Allowance9 383-Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension9 383-Funds <u>69 435</u> <u>28 238</u> Total <u>581 810</u> <u>199 327</u> Remuneration of the Corporate ServicesAnnual Remuneration417 999406 9769 383 600Performance Bonuses83 600Back Pay18 972Car Allowance89 066Cell phone Allowance6 846Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension6 846Funds1 39928 238   | Performance Bonuses   | 68 958                  | -                       |
| Cell phone Allowance<br>Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension9 383-Funds69 43528 238Total581 810199 327Remuneration of the Corporate ServicesAnnual Remuneration417 999406 976Performance Bonuses83 60081 395Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance6 8466 665Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 39928 238   | Acting allowance  | 11 831                  | -                       |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and PensionFunds69 43528 238Total581 810199 327Remuneration of the Corporate Services417 999406 976Annual Remuneration417 999406 976Performance Bonuses83 60081 395Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance6 8466 665Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 39928 238   | Car Allowance   | 77 413                  | 34 375                  |
| Funds       69 435       28 238         Total       581 810       199 327         Remuneration of the Corporate Services       417 999       406 976         Annual Remuneration       417 999       406 976         Performance Bonuses       83 600       81 395         Back Pay       18 972       -         Car Allowance       89 066       86 718         Cell phone Allowance       6 846       6 665         Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension       1 399       28 238  | Cell phone Allowance  | 9 383                   | -                       |
| Total581 810199 327Remuneration of the Corporate Services417 999406 976Annual Remuneration417 999406 976Performance Bonuses83 60081 395Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance6 8466 665Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 39928 238   | Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension   |                         |                         |
| Remuneration of the Corporate ServicesAnnual Remuneration417 999Performance Bonuses83 600Back Pay18 972Car Allowance89 066Cell phone Allowance6 846Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 399Funds1 39928 238   | Funds   |                         | 28 238                  |
| Annual Remuneration417 999406 976Performance Bonuses83 60081 395Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance6 8466 665Contributions to UIF, Medical and PensionFunds1 39928 238   | Total   | 581 810                 | 199 327                 |
| Annual Remuneration417 999406 976Performance Bonuses83 60081 395Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance6 8466 665Contributions to UIF, Medical and PensionFunds1 39928 238   |   |                         |                         |
| Performance Bonuses83 60081 395Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance6 8466 665Contributions to UIF, Medical and PensionFunds1 39928 238  | •   |                         |                         |
| Back Pay18 972-Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance6 8466 665Contributions to UIF, Medical and PensionFunds1 39928 238   |   | 417 999                 |                         |
| Car Allowance89 06686 718Cell phone Allowance6 8466 665Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 39928 238   |   |                         | 81 395                  |
| Cell phone Allowance6 8466 665Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 39928 238  | •   |                         | -                       |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension1 39928 238Funds1 39928 238  |   |                         |                         |
| Funds         1 399         28 238  | •   | 6 846                   | 6 665                   |
|   |   | 4 000                   | 00 000                  |
| Total 617 882 583 153   |   | <u> </u>                |                         |
|   | ισται   | 01/ 002                 | 003 103                 |

# Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors

|   | <u>Technical</u> | <u>Strategic</u>     | <b>Community</b> |
|---|------------------|----------------------|------------------|
|   | Services         | Management           | Services         |
|   | R                | R                    | R                |
|   |                  |                      |                  |
| N | Inquma Local Mu  | inicipality's Annual | Report           |

30 June 2008 Page 77 of 191

| 30 June 2008              |         |          |         |
|---------------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Annual Remuneration       | 313 843 | 476 950  | 372 144 |
| Performance Bonuses       | 62 769  | 95 390   | 74 429  |
| Back Pay                  | 18 983  | -        | 17 826  |
| Car Allowances            | 58 614  | -        | 86 492  |
| Cell phone Allowances     | 8 452   | -        | 12 956  |
| Medical and pension funds | 1 050   | <u> </u> | 1 283   |
| Total                     | 463 711 | 572 340  | 565 129 |

#### Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors(Continued)

| Directors(Continueu)      | <u>Technical</u><br><u>Services</u><br>R | <u>Strategic</u><br><u>Management</u><br>R | <u>Community</u><br><u>Services</u><br>R |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| 30 June 2007              |  |  |  |
| Annual Remuneration       | 412 488                                  | 401 190                                    | 387 712                                  |
| Performance Bonuses       | 82 498                                   | 80 238                                     | 77 542                                   |
| Car Allowance             | 77 040                                   | 86 649                                     | 91 648                                   |
| Cell phone Allowances     | 11 109                                   | 12 220                                     | 19 996                                   |
| Medical and pension funds | 1 399                                    | 1 399                                      | 1 399                                    |
| Total                     | 584 533                                  | 581 695                                    | 578 296                                  |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 78 of 191

# 21. REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS

| 840       | 12 875 155  |
|-----------|---|
| 14 072    |   |
| 3 790 224 |   |
| 1 456 595 | -   |
| 558 752   | -   |
| 7 626 494 | -   |
| 284 615   | 8 632 396   |
| 356 160   | 4 242 759   |
|           | 284 615<br>7 626 494<br>558 752<br>1 456 595<br><u>3 790 224</u><br><b>14 072</b> |

# In-kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker and Executive Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

# 22. REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

| Building & Installations        | 383 998   | -         |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Computers & Main cables         | 148 821   | -         |
| Equipment & Vehicles            | 601 145   | -         |
| Furniture, Equipment & Machines | 12 740    | -         |
| Infrastructure                  | 575 900   | -         |
| Tools & Equipment               | 18 461    | -         |
|                                 | 1 741 065 | 4 981 689 |

# 23. INTEREST PAID

| Long overdue accounts                 | 285 849 | -      |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--------|
| Consumer deposits                     | -       | 4 572  |
| Bank overdrafts                       | 64 762  | 70 498 |
| Total Interest on External Borrowings | 350 612 | 75 070 |

# 24. BULK PURCHASES

| Electricity – for indigents | 87 961 | - |
|-----------------------------|--------|---|
| Total Bulk Purchases        | 87 961 | - |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 79 of 191

# MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

|     | NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR END   |                                       |   |  |
|-----|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|
|     |  | 2008                                  | 2007  |  |
| 25. | GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID  | R                                     | R   |  |
|     | General expenses – (2007: subsidies receipts)  | -                                     | 13 634 404  |  |
|     |  | -                                     | 13 634 404  |  |
| 26. | GENERAL EXPENSES   |                                       |   |  |
|     | Included in general expenses are the following:-   |                                       |   |  |
|     | 25.1 Other operational expenses  | 18 204<br><u>178</u><br><b>18 204</b> | 2 651 597   |  |
|     |  | 178                                   | 2 651 597   |  |
| 27. | PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENT – Correction of<br>Errors  |                                       |   |  |
|     | The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial statements of the Municipality arising from the correction of errors: -   |                                       |   |  |
|     | The comparative amount has been restated as follows: -   |                                       |   |  |
|     | Mnquma Urban renewal Strategy credited to Assets in 2007<br>Reversal of Accumulated depreciation on Land<br>Reduction of Staff Leave provision<br>Reversal of Creditors<br>Restoration of Capitalised debtors from provision for bad<br>debts<br>Adjustment of debtors opening balances<br>Adjustment of Old Balances receipts<br>Adjustment to Consumer Deposits<br>Adjustment of Main account opening balance<br>Clearing of unknown bank balance<br>Reversal of Transport dept debtor<br><b>Total</b> |                                       | (422 570)<br>(6 443 969)<br>(3 035 856)<br>(662 406)<br>(105 493<br>456)<br>25 580 034<br>4 158 028<br>(1 808 685)<br>(6 749 305)<br>400<br>2 940 931<br>(91 936 854) |  |

30 June 2008 Page 80 of 191

|  | 2008<br>R   | 2007<br>R            |
|--|-------------|----------------------|
| 28. CASH GENERATED BY OPERATIONS                   |             |                      |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the year<br>Adjustment for:- | 22 067 771  | 31 455 533           |
| Depreciation                                       | 5 050 774   | 5 663 978<br>(20 762 |
| Effects of prior year adjustment                   | -           | <b>.</b> 576)        |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                           | (28 251)    | -                    |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                            | 283 983     |                      |
| Interest paid                                      | 350 612     | 75 070               |
| Investment income                                  | (1 118 328) |                      |
| Operating surplus before working capital           |             |                      |
| changes:   | 26 636 554  | 16 432 005           |
| Decrease in inventories                            | (1 488 214) | 2 787                |
|  | (17 616     | (27 331              |
| (Increase)/decrease in debtors                     | 050)        | 812)                 |
| Increase/(decrease) in conditional grants and      |             |                      |
| receipts   | 2 372 159   | 7 880 686            |
| Increase in creditors                              | 2 114 451   | 6 261 816            |
| Cash generated by/(utilized in) operations         | 12 049 514  | 3 245 482            |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 81 of 191

# 29. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following statement of amounts indicating financial position :

|     | Bank balances and cash<br>Bank overdrafts<br>Call investment deposits<br><b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b> | 897 173<br>(6 525 846)<br><u>15 409 440</u><br><b>9 780 767</b> | 694 378<br>(3 600 021)<br>12 890 260<br><b>9 984 617</b> |
|-----|---|---|--|
| 30. | UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES<br>RECONCILIATION  |   |  |
|     | Long-term liabilities (see Note 1)<br>Used to finance property, plant and equipment – at                        | 631 941   | -  |
|     | cost  | (714 363)   | -  |
|     | Sub- total  | (82 422)  | -  |
|     | Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term   |   |  |
|     | liabilities   |   |  |
|     | Cash invested for repayment of long-term<br>liabilities (see note 14)   | _   | -  |

Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. No cash has been set aside to ensure that long-term liabilities can be repaid on redemption date as the liability being paid on a monthly basis.

#### ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL 31. FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

# 31.1 Contributions to organized local

| -      | -          |
|--------|------------|
| -      | -          |
| 28 128 | 26 538     |
| -      | -          |
| -      | -          |
|        | 28 128<br> |

#### 31.2 Audit fees

Opening balance

928 017

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 82 of 191

| Current year audit fee<br>Amount paid - current year<br>Amount paid - previous years<br><b>Balance unpaid (included in creditors)</b><br><u>31.3 VAT</u>   | 773 591<br>(928 017)<br>-<br>773 591                 | 759 527<br>(759 527)<br>-<br>-          |
|--|--|---|
| 31.4 PAYE, SDL and UIF   |  |   |
| Opening balance<br>Current year payroll deductions<br>Amount paid - current year<br>Amount paid - previous years<br>Balance unpaid (included in creditors) | -<br>6 787 523<br>(6 593 256)<br>-<br><b>194 266</b> | -<br>7 248 453<br>(7 248 453)<br>-<br>- |
| The balance represents PAYE and UIF deducted from the June 2007 payroll. These amounts were paid during July 2007.   |  |   |
| 31.5 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions<br>Opening balance<br>Current year payroll deductions and Council<br>Contributions<br>Amount paid - current year   | -<br>11 374 491<br>(11 374<br>491)                   | -<br>10 047 734<br>(10 047<br>734)      |
| Amount paid - current year<br>Amount paid - previous years<br>Balance unpaid (included in creditors)   |  |   |

The balance represents pension and medical aid contributions deducted from employees in the June 2007 payroll as well as Council's contributions to pension and medical aid funds. These amounts were paid during July 2007.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 83 of 191

# MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

|   |  |             | 2008<br>R    | 2007<br>R   |
|---|--|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| 3 | 31.6 COUNCILLORS' Arrear consumer                |             | N            | IX.         |
|   | accounts   |             |              |             |
| [ | During the year, the following Councilors' had   |             | Outstanding  | Outstanding |
| â | arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90     |             | less than 90 | more than   |
| C | days:-   | Total       | days         | 90 days     |
|   | Councillor N.N Makhabane                         | 10 416      | 207          | 10 20       |
|   | Councillor Tyala .N                              | 17 477      | 197          | 17 28       |
|   | Councillor A.T Sweleni                           | 31 085      | 1 182        | 29 90       |
|   | Councillor M .Dayimani Mzimatisi                 | 79          | 69           | 1           |
|   | Councillor P. Jabe                               | 40          | 30           | 1           |
|   | Councillor M. Maphazi                            | 40          | 30           | 1           |
|   | Councillor N. Miti-Dube                          | 35 729      | 1 157        | 34 57       |
|   | Councillor P.N Mbusi                             | 655         | 160          | 49          |
|   | Councillor Nyokana A                             | 81          | 81           |             |
|   | Councillor M.W. Ntenjwa                          | 1 161       | 295          | 86          |
|   |  | 96 763      | 3 408        | 93 34       |
|   | CAPITAL COMMITMENTS                              |             |              |             |
| ( | Commitments in respect of capital expenditure:   |             |              |             |
|   | - Approved and contracted for                    |             | 12 924 974   |             |
|   | Infrastructure                                   |             | 12 444 239   |             |
|   | Community  |             | 200 000      |             |
|   | Other  |             | 280 735      |             |
|   | - Approved but not yet contracted for            |             | 1 310 477    |             |
|   | Infrastructure                                   |             | 1 310 477    |             |
|   | Fotal  |             | 14 235 451   |             |
| ٦ | This expenditure will be financed from:          |             |              |             |
|   | - Government Grants                              |             | 11 653 595   |             |
|   | - Own resources                                  |             | 2 352 907    |             |
|   | - District Council Grants                        |             | 228 949      |             |
|   |  |             | 14 235 451   |             |
| F | RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION                   |             |              |             |
| ł | All Employees belong to 4 defined benefit retire | ement funds |              |             |
|   | administered by the Cape Joint Pension Fund,     |             |              |             |
|   | Retirement Fund, and National Fund for Municipal | -           |              |             |
|   | Somulu National Dravidad Fund                    |             |              |             |

Samwu National Provided Fund.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 84 of 191 All Councilors belong to 1 defined benefit retirement fund administered by the Municipal Councilors' Pension Fund.

All current contributions have been expensed.

# 34. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

The Municipality is not aware of any matter or circumstance arising since the end of the financial year.

# 35. COMPARISON WITH THE BUDGET

The comparison of the Municipality's actual financial performance with that budgeted is set out in Annexure E.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 85 of 191

| EXTERNAL LOANS         | Loan<br>Number | Redeemable | Balance<br>30/06/07 | Received<br>during<br>period | Redeemed<br>Written off<br>during the<br>Period | Balance<br>30/06/08 | Carrying<br>Value of<br>Property,<br>Plant & Equip | Other Costs<br>in accordance<br>with the<br>MFMA |
|------------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|
| LONG-TERM LOANS        |                |            | R                   | R                            | R   | R                   | R  | R  |
| Meeg Bank @ Prime less | 1              | 2012/12/31 | -                   | 714 383                      | (82 442)  | 631 941             | 592 850  | -  |
| Total long-term loans  |                |            | -                   | 714 383                      | (82 442)  | 631 941             | 592 850  | -  |
| TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS   |                |            | -                   | 714 383                      | (82 442)  | 631 941             | 592 850  | -  |

APPENDIX A MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2008

|                        | APPENDIX B |            |                |           |            |            |             |              |            |            |
|------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|
|                        |            | Cos        | st/Revaluation |           |            |            | Accumulated | Depreciation |            | Carrying   |
|                        | Opening    | Additions  | Under          | Disposals | Closing    | Opening    | Current     | Disposals    | Closing    | Carrying   |
| _                      | Balance    |            | Construction   |           | Balance    | Balance    |             |              | Balance    | Value      |
| Land and Buildings     |            |            |                |           |            |            |             |              | _          |            |
| Land                   | 6,446,793  |            | -              | -         | 6,446,793  | -          | -           | -            | -          | 6,446,793  |
| Buildings              | 5,049,305  |            | -              | -         | 5,049,305  | 3,298,906  | 167,681     |              | 3,466,587  | 1,582,718  |
|                        | 11,496,098 | -          | -              | -         | 11,496,098 | 3,298,906  | 167,681     | -            | 3,466,587  | 8,029,511  |
| Infrastructure         |            |            |                |           |            |            |             |              | _          |            |
| Streets Lighting       | -          | 502,355    | -              | -         | 502,355    | -          | 22,736      | -            | 22,736     | 479,619    |
| Roads Infrastructure   | 44,627,643 | 11,471,889 | -              | -         | 56,099,532 | 13,231,463 | 2,421,627   | -            | 15,653,090 | 40,446,442 |
| Electric Reticulation  | 3,947,792  |            | -              | -         | 3,947,792  | 1,337,989  | 422,572     | -            | 1,760,561  | 2,187,231  |
| Taffic Equipment       |            |            | -              | -         | -          |            | -           | -            | -          |            |
| Traffic Lights         |            |            | -              | -         | -          |            | -           | -            | -          | -          |
| Trucks                 |            |            | -              | -         | -          |            | -           | -            | -          | -          |
| Fire Equipment         |            |            | -              | -         | -          |            | -           | -            | -          | -          |
| Fire Engines           |            |            |                |           | -          |            | -           | -            | -          | -          |
| Farm Infrastructure    |            |            | -              | -         | -          |            | -           | -            | -          | -          |
| Furniture and fittings | 637,757    | 258,205    | -              | -         | 895,962    | 559,921    | 127,868     | -            | 687,789    | 208,173    |
| Graders                |            |            | -              | -         | -          |            |             | -            | 1          |            |
| Lawnmowers             |            |            |                |           | -          |            |             |              |            |            |
| Motor Vehicle          | 3,847,281  | 741,333    | -              | 1,513,236 | 3,075,378  | 2,778,716  | 638,179     | 1,188,131    | 2,228,764  | 846,614    |
| Plant Equipment        | 6,447,717  | 78,110     |                |           | 6,525,827  | 2,290,110  | 652,583     | -            | 2,942,693  | 3,583,134  |
| Work shop Depots       |            |            | -              | -         |            |            | -           | -            | -          |            |

#### APPENDIX B

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 87 of 191

|                             |            | Cos        | st/Revaluation |           |            |            | Accumulated | Depreciation |            | Carrying   |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|
|                             | Opening    | Additions  | Under          | Disposals | Closing    | Opening    | Current     | Disposals    | Closing    | Carrying   |
|                             | Balance    |            | Construction   |           | Balance    | Balance    |             | -            | Balance    | Value      |
| Water Reticulations         |            |            | -              | -         | -          |            | -           | -            |            | -          |
|                             | 59,508,190 | 13,051,892 | -              | 1,513,236 | 71,046,846 | 20,198,199 | 4,285,565   | 1,188,131    | 23,295,633 | 47,751,213 |
| Community Assets            |            |            |                |           |            |            |             |              |            |            |
| Carparks                    |            |            |                |           |            | -          |             |              |            |            |
| Parks & Gardens             |            |            | -              | -         | -          |            | -           | -            | -          |            |
| Clinic                      |            |            | -              | -         | -          |            | -           | -            | -          | -          |
| Clinic Equipment            |            |            | -              | -         | -          |            | -           | -            | -          | -          |
| Libraries                   |            |            | -              | -         |            |            | -           | -            | -          |            |
| Pound                       | -          | 37,677     |                |           | 37,677     |            | 1,884       |              | 1,884      | 35,793     |
| Fencing                     | -          | 228,713.00 | -              | -         | 228,713    | -          | 7,616       | -            | 7,616      | 221,097    |
| Civic Buildings             | -          |            | -              | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -          | -          |
| Recreation facility         | 462,663    | -          | -              | -         | 462,663    | 306,777    | 23,133      |              | 329,910    | 132,753    |
|                             | 462,663    | 266,390    | -              | -         | 729,053    | 306,777    | 32,633      | -            | 339,410    | 389,643    |
|                             |            |            |                |           | -          |            |             |              |            | _          |
| Computers                   |            |            |                |           | -          |            |             |              | _          |            |
| Computer Hardware           | 1,382,578  | 52,008     |                | 247,312   | 1,187,274  | 724,079    | 286,917     | 138,324      | 872,672    | 314,602    |
| Computer Software           |            | -          | -              |           | -          |            |             |              |            |            |
| Office<br>Machine/equipment | 331,662    | 157,577    |                | -         | 489,239    | 127,030    | 277,978     |              | 405,008    | 84,231     |
|                             | 1,714,240  | 209,585    | -              | 247,312   | 1,676,513  | 851,109    | 564,895     | 138,324      | 1,277,680  | 398,833    |
| Heritage Assets             |            |            |                |           | -          |            |             |              |            | _          |

APPENDIX B

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 88 of 191

|  | APPENDIX | В |
|--|----------|---|
|--|----------|---|

|   |         | Co        | st/Revaluation |           |         | Carrying |         |           |         |          |
|---|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|
|   | Opening | Additions | Under          | Disposals | Closing | Opening  | Current | Disposals | Closing | Carrying |
|   | Balance |           | Construction   |           | Balance | Balance  |         |           | Balance | Value    |
| Historical Buildings<br>Painting & Art<br>Galleries | -       |           | -              | -         | -       | -        | -       | -         | -       | -        |
|   | -       | -         | -              | -         |         | -        | -       | -         | -       | -        |

| Check Total 7 | 3,181,191 | 13,527,867 | - | 1,760,548 | 84,948,510 | 24,654,991 | 5,050,774 | 1,326,455 | 28,379,310 | 56,569,200 |
|---------------|-----------|------------|---|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
|---------------|-----------|------------|---|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|

Legends: 73,181,191.00

1) - For Capital Projects, the amounts included in additions is the expenditure for the year on completed projects marked as taken out. The source is the Capital Projects Roll Over Schedule.

2) - For Capital Projects, the assets under construction are equal to the expenditure for the year less assets taken out or included in additions.

Page 31

|                             | 2008       | 2008         | <u>2008</u>  | <u>2008</u>   | <u>2008</u>     | <u>2008</u>     | Explanation of Significant Variances |
|-----------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
|                             | Actual     | <u>Under</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Budget</u> | Variance        | <u>Variance</u> | greater than 5% versus Budget        |
|                             |            | Construction | Additions    |               | r               | 1               |                                      |
|                             | R          | R            | R            | R             | R               | %               | (Explanations to be recorded)        |
|                             |            |              |              |               |                 |                 |                                      |
| Executive & Council         | 778,782    |              | 64,574       | 180,700       | -<br>245,274    | 0.357           |                                      |
| Finance & Admin             | 1,524,961  |              | 387,247      | 825,000       | -<br>1,212,247  | 0.469           |                                      |
| Planning & Development      |            |              | 6,579        |               | -<br>6,579      |                 |                                      |
| Health                      |            |              | -            |               | -               |                 |                                      |
| Community & Social Services | 3,910,013  |              | -            | 793,942       | -<br>793,942    |                 |                                      |
| Public Safety               |            |              | -            |               | -               |                 |                                      |
| Sport & Recreation          |            |              |              |               | -               |                 |                                      |
| Environmental Protection    |            |              | -            |               | -               |                 |                                      |
| Waste Management            |            |              | 27,790       |               | -<br>27,790     |                 |                                      |
| Road Transport              |            | -            | 11,540,550   |               | -<br>11,540,550 |                 |                                      |
| Water                       |            |              | -            |               | -               |                 |                                      |
| Electricity                 |            |              | 150,099      |               | -<br>150,099    |                 |                                      |
| Bugdet and treasury         | 1,370,287  |              |              | 380,000       | -<br>380,000    | -               |                                      |
| Technical                   | 65,597,148 |              |              | 398,500       | -<br>398,500    | -               |                                      |
| TOTAL                       | 73,181,191 | -            | 12,176,838   | 2,578,142     | -<br>14,754,980 |                 |                                      |

APPENDIX E(2)

MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2007

Page 32

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 90 of 191

| APPENDIX D  |
|---|
| MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFOMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED |

|               |               |                | 30-Jun-08                    |               |               |                |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| 2007          | 2007          | 2007           |                              | 2008          | 2008          | 2008           |
| Actual        | Actual        | Surplus/       |                              | Actual        | Actual        | Surplus/       |
| Income        | Expenditure   | (Deficit)      |                              | Income        | Expenditure   | (Deficit)      |
| R             | R             | R              |                              | R             | R             | R              |
| -             | 780,917.00    | (780,917.00)   | Technical Services           | 771.26        | 1,124,086.98  | (1,123,315.72) |
| 94,337.00     | 1,676,406.00  | (1,582,069.00) | Building                     | 56,793.04     | 1,875,579.20  | (1,818,786.16) |
| -             | 1,028,436.00  | (1,028,436.00) | Workshop                     |               | 1,482,714.46  | (1,482,714.46) |
| 31,760.69     | 3,586,498.00  | (3,554,737.31) | Public works                 | 539,237.23    | 4,194,007.81  | (3,654,770.58) |
| -             | 1,436,291.00  | (1,436,291.00) | Health Management            | -             | -             | -              |
| -             | 2,721,992.00  | (2,721,992.00) | Nursing dept                 | -             | 2,712,774.07  | (2,712,774.07) |
| -             | 788,210.00    | (788,210.00)   | Community Service Management | -             | 919,277.99    | (919,277.99)   |
| -             | 7,129,755.00  | (7,129,755.00) | Security                     | 11,846.42     | 5,800,697.03  | (5,788,850.61) |
| 2,275,757.00  | 3,472,873.00  | (1,197,116.00) | Traffic department           | 1,230,717.70  | 2,818,081.46  | (1,587,363.76) |
| -             | 1,520,294.00  | (1,520,294.00) | Disaster Management          | 7,092.00      | 682,123.66    | (675,031.66)   |
| 455,393.04    | 9,385,149.00  | (8,929,755.96) | Admin Support Services       | 167,400.00    | 9,099,780.91  | (8,932,380.91) |
| 140,087.19    | 2,426,356.00  | (2,286,268.81) | Human Resources              | 128.80        | 2,221,462.23  | (2,221,333.43) |
| -             | 581,301.00    | (581,301.00)   | Library                      | 35,847.15     | 534,835.83    | (498,988.68)   |
| -             | 11,336.00     | (11,336.00)    | Estates                      | -             | 34,677.87     | (34,677.87)    |
| -             | 409,345.00    | (409,345.00)   | Information Technology       | 40,000.00     | 576,565.61    | (536,565.61)   |
| 91,820,332.23 | 23,092,179.00 | 68,728,153.23  | Finance Department           | 80,005,330.00 | 11,299,533.79 | 68,705,796.21  |
| 7,147,589.53  | 7,502,483.00  | (354,893.47)   | Sanitation / Sewerage        | 2,994,413.67  | 7,921,042.86  | (4,926,629.19) |
| -             | 4,425.00      | (4,425.00)     | Cleaning                     | -             | -             | -              |
| -             | 484,841.38    | (484,841.38)   | Stores & Purchases           | 3,546.38      | 462,200.43    | (458,654.05)   |
| -             | 2,761,191.91  | (2,761,191.91) | Municipal Manager            | 230,000.00    | 4,178,111.19  | (3,948,111.19) |
| -             | 4,770,871.33  | (4,770,871.33) | Mayoral Office               | -             | 4,559,718.38  | (4,559,718.38) |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 91 of 191

|                |               |                | 30-Jun-08                     |               |               |                |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| 2007           | 2007          | 2007           |                               | 2008          | 2008          | 2008           |
| Actual         | Actual        | Surplus/       |                               | Actual        | Actual        | Surplus/       |
| Income         | Expenditure   | (Deficit)      |                               | Income        | Expenditure   | (Deficit)      |
| R              | R             | R              |                               | R             | R             | R              |
| -              | 8,890,906.75  | (8,890,906.75) | Speakers Office               | -             | 9,975,059.70  | (9,975,059.70) |
| -              | 2,499,545.95  | (2,499,545.95) | Strategic & Development Plan  | 202,292.50    | 2,215,966.61  | (2,013,674.11) |
| 169,468.32     | 995,895.34    | (826,427.02)   | Water works                   | -             | -             | -              |
|                |               |                | Electricity                   | -             | 600,188.98    | (600,188.98)   |
| 117,537,590.00 | 81,795,096.00 | 35,742,494.00  | Sub Total                     | 85,525,416.15 | 75,288,487.05 | 10,236,929.10  |
| -              | -             | -              | Less Inter-Department Charges |               |               |                |
| 117,537,590.00 | 85,868,938.00 | 35,742,494.00  | Total                         | 85,525,416.15 | 75,288,487.05 | 10,236,929.10  |
|                |               |                |                               |               |               |                |

#### APPENDIX D MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFOMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED

Page 33

|   | <u>2008</u>  | <u>2008</u>  | <u>2008</u>  | 2008                   | Explanation of Significant Variances |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| REVENUE   | Actual (R)   | Budget (R)   | Variance (R) | <u>Variance</u><br>(%) | greater than 10% versus Budget       |
| Property rates  | (14,197,918) | (19,820,469) | 5,622,551    | -28.37%                | (Explanations to be recorded)        |
| Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges | -            | -            | -            |                        |                                      |
| Fire Levy   | -            | (1,224,912)  | -            | 0.00%                  |                                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                        | (2,915,015)  | (3,395,638)  | 480,623      | -14.15%                |                                      |
| Refuse removals –   | (3,284,610)  | (3,571,251)  | 286,641      | -8.03%                 |                                      |
| Interest earned - external investments                    | (1,088,335)  | -            | -            |                        |                                      |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                     | (2,898,570)  |              |              |                        |                                      |
| Fines –   | (356,318)    | (1,000,000)  | 643,682      | -64.37%                |                                      |
| Licenses and permits                                      | (1,645,096)  | (876,001)    | (769,095)    | 87.80%                 |                                      |
| Government grants and subsidies                           | (55,491,579) | (65,205,099) | 9,713,520    | -14.90%                |                                      |
| Other income  | (784,404)    | (4,877,828)  | 4,093,424    | -83.92%                |                                      |
| Public contributions, donated/contributed PPE             | -            | -            | -            |                        |                                      |
| Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment        | (82,690)     | -            | (82,690)     | 0.00%                  |                                      |
| Total Revenue   | (82,744,535) | (99,971,198) | 19,988,656   | (20)                   |                                      |
| EXPENDITURE   |              |              |              |                        |                                      |
| Technical Services Management                             | 1,124,087    | 1,676,737    | 552,650      | 32.96%                 | Technical Services                   |
| Building Control  | 1,875,579    | 2,001,716    | 126,137      | 6.30%                  | Building                             |
| Workshops   | 1,482,714    | 1,686,384    | 203,670      | 12.08%                 | Workshop                             |
| Public Works<br>Health: Management                        | 4,194,008    | 5,119,511    | 925,503      | 18.08%                 | Public works<br>Health Management    |

APPENDIX E(1) MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2007

> Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 93 of 191

| Total Expenditure               | 75,288,487 | 93,680,139     | 18,391,652  | 20       |                              |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Less Inter-Departmental Charges | -          | -              | -           |          |                              |
| Electricity                     | 600,189    | 1,666,190<br>- | 1,066,001   | 63.98%   | Electricity                  |
| Water Works                     | -          | -              | -           |          | Water works                  |
| Strategic & Developmental plan  | 2,215,967  | 3,071,640      | 855,673     | 27.86%   | Strategic & Development Plan |
| Speakers Office                 | 9,975,060  | 9,260,736      | (714,324)   | -7.71%   | Speakers Office              |
| Mayoral Office                  | 4,559,718  | 559,217        | (4,000,501) | -715.38% | Mayoral Office               |
| Municipal Manager               | 4,178,111  | 4,664,149      | 486,038     | 10.42%   | Municipal Manager            |
| Stores & purchases              | 462,200    | 637,405        | 175,205     | 27.49%   | Stores & Purchases           |
| Cleaning                        | -          | -              | -           |          | Cleaning                     |
| Sewerage / Sanitation           | 7,921,043  | 8,874,060      | 953,017     | 10.74%   | Sanitation / Sewerage        |
| Finance Department: Management  | 11,299,534 | 18,392,553     | 7,093,019   | 38.56%   | Finance Department           |
| Information Technology          | 576,566    | 1,045,341      | 468,775     | 44.84%   | Information Technology       |
| Estates                         | 34,678     | 802,640        | 767,962     | 95.68%   | Estates                      |
| Library                         | 534,836    | 920,982        | 386,146     | 41.93%   | Library                      |
| Human Resources                 | 2,221,462  | 7,876,285      | 5,654,823   | 71.80%   | Human Resources              |
| Admin Support Services: General | 9,099,781  | 10,261,908     | 1,162,127   | 11.32%   | Admin Support Services       |
| Disaster Management             | 682,124    | 1,574,476      | 892,352     | 56.68%   | Disaster Management          |
| Traffic                         | 2,818,081  | 3,065,233      | 247,152     | 8.06%    | Traffic department           |
| Security                        | 5,800,697  | 6,475,658      | 674,961     | 10.42%   | Security                     |
| Community Service Management    | 919,278    | 987,387        | 68,109      | 6.90%    | Community Service Management |
| Nursing and Community Services  | 2,712,774  | 3,059,931      | 347,157     | 11.35%   | Nursing dept                 |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 94 of 191

1,597,004

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 95 of 191

| Name of<br>grant       | Name of<br>organ of<br>state or<br>municipality<br>entry | Quarterly receipts |      |            |            | Quarterly      | Expenditure | Grants<br>and<br>subsidi<br>es<br>delayed<br>/withhel<br>d | Did your<br>Municipal<br>ity<br>comply<br>with grant<br>condition<br>s in terms<br>of grant<br>framewor<br>k in the<br>latest<br>Division<br>of<br>Revenue<br>Act | Reason<br>for non<br>complia<br>nce |        |  |
|------------------------|--|--------------------|------|------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|--------|--|
|                        |  | March              | June | Sept       | Dec        | March          | June        | Sept   | Dec   | June                                | Yes/No |  |
| MIG                    | Mnquma   | 6,678,223          | -    | 2,527,579  | 5,449,675  | 2,447,425      | 4,655,592   | 2,592,961  | 3,325,218   |                                     |        |  |
| MSIG                   | Mnquma   | -                  | -    | 367,000    | 367,000    | -              | -           | 367,000  | 367,000   |                                     |        |  |
| FMG                    | Mnquma   | -                  | -    | 500,000    |            | -              | -           | 500,000  |   |                                     |        |  |
| Equitable<br>Share     | Mnquma   | 22,466,151         | -    | 17,972,920 | 13,479,690 | 22,466,15<br>1 | -           | 17,972,920   | 13,479,69<br>0  |                                     |        |  |
| Primary Health<br>Care | Mnquma   | 706,464            |      | 467,705    | 703,381    | 706,464        |             | 467,705  | 703,381   |                                     |        |  |

| GRAND<br>TOTAL               |        | 29,971,987 | - | 23,765,204 | 20,156,346 | 25,812,75<br>9 | 4,916,110 | 22,117,606 | 18,098,64<br>3 | - | - | - |
|------------------------------|--------|------------|---|------------|------------|----------------|-----------|------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| DGHLTA<br>Projects           | Mnquma | -          | - | 1,930,000  | -          | 70,815         | 191,641   | 217,020    | 32,247         |   |   |   |
| ADM Cleanest<br>Municipality | Mnquma | 121,149    |   |            | 156,600    | 121,904        | 68,877    |            | 191,107        |   |   |   |

Note: A municipality should provide additional information on how a grant was spent per Vote. This excludes allocations from the Equitable Share.

# 4.2 AUDITOR-GENERAL AUDIT REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008

# REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Introduction

- 1. I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Mnquma Local Municipality which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2008 statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets/equity and cash flow statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes, as set out on pages [xx] to [xx].
  - Responsibility of the accounting officer for the financial statements
- 2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the basis of accounting determined by the National Treasury, as set out in accounting policy note 1 and in the manner required by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act, 2007 (Act No. 1 of 2007 (DoRA). This responsibility includes:
  - designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
  - selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies
  - making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.
  - Responsibility of the Auditor-General
- As required by section 188 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 read with section 4 of the Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA), my `responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.
- 4. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing and *General Notice 616 of 2008*, issued in *Government Gazette No. 31057 of 15 May 2008*. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance on whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
- 5. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 98 of 191

- 6. An audit also includes evaluating the:
  - appropriateness of accounting policies used
  - reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management
  - overall presentation of the financial statements.
- 7. Paragraph 11 *et seq.* of the Statement of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice, GRAP 1 *Presentation of Financial Statements* requires that financial reporting by entities shall provide information on whether resources were obtained and used in accordance with the legally adopted budget. As the budget reporting standard is not effective for this financial year, I have determined that my audit of any disclosures made by the Mnquma Local Municipality in this respect will be limited to reporting on non-compliance with this disclosure requirement.
- 8. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.
  - Basis of accounting
- 9. The municipality's policy is to prepare financial statements on the basis of accounting determined by the National Treasury, as set out in accounting policy note 1.
  - Basis for adverse opinion

#### **Basis of presentation**

10. In terms of section 3(1) of Government Notice No. 522 issued in Government Gazette No. 30013 of 29 June 2007, medium capacity municipalities are exempt from complying with section 122(3) of the MFMA to the extent that they are required in the preparation of their financial statements to comply with the standards referred to in that section.

Section 3(2) further states that:

- (a) Medium capacity municipalities must prepare and submit their financial statements for the 2006-07 and 2007-08 financial years on the same basis that they prepared their 2005-06 annual financial statements.
- (b) No medium capacity municipality may deviate from section 3 (2) (a) above or from the exemption in terms of sub clause (1) (b) above unless the municipality has consulted the relevant treasury before 31 July of the year concerned and has agreed with treasury on the basis of presentation of the annual financial statements.
- (c) Any agreement referred to in paragraph b must be in writing and submitted to National Treasury before 15 August of the relevant year.
- 11. The municipality prepared their 2005-06 financial statements on the entity specific basis of accounting determined by the Institute of Municipal Finance Officers (IMFO). The current and prior period financial statements have been prepared using standards of GRAP and GAMAP. Therefore the municipality has early adopted the standards of GRAP and GAMAP without complying with the above paragraphs of the Government Notice in that the approval to early adopt obtained by the municipality was obtained after the legislated dates.
- 12. Furthermore the municipality's basis of presentation as per the financial statements is GRAP and GAMAP and there is no mention of SA GAAP. The basis of

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 99 of 191 presentation also does not mention which exemptions were utilized for me to establish on which alternative basis of presentation the financial statements were prepared.

- 13. Consequently, I was unable to determine the municipality's basis of presentation.
- 14. In light of the above, modified GRAP, GAMAP and GAAP was assumed to be the applicable accounting framework.

#### Receivables

- 15. A prior period adjustment of R25.6 million to the opening balance of receivables has been recorded directly against accumulated surplus. A further adjustment of R2.9 million was also recorded to remove an amount disclosed as Other receivable from the statement of financial position. The municipality was not able to provide supporting documentation for these adjustments.
- 16. Adequate explanations could not be provided for the existence of credit balances in receivables of R4.1 million as reflected on the receivables age analysis.
- 17. Journals passed against receivables amounting to R774 000 were not supported by adequate documentation.
- 18. The municipality's records and systems did not permit the application of alternative audit procedures. Consequently, I was unable to satisfy myself as to the existence, completeness, valuation and disclosure of receivables in note 9 to the annual financial statements.
- 19. The policy of the municipality is to provide for doubtful debts. An assessment of the provision for doubtful debts of R26.9 million as disclosed in note 9 to the annual financial statements showed that capitalised receivables, which have been in arrears in excess of 2 years, have not been provided for.

In addition, the provision for doubtful debts of R105.5 million which was raised in the previous year relating to the capitalised receivables was reversed directly to the accumulated surplus, instead of being recognised in the statement of financial performance as required by IAS39.65. The accumulated surplus is overstated by R105.5 million, the provision for doubtful debts is understated by R89.5 million and the reversal of impairment losses is understated by R16 million.

- 20. The municipality has not presented a summary of receivables by customer classification as required by GRAP. This fact has been noted in the annual financial statements. In addition, the ageing is incomplete as it does not include the receivables for rentals and the so-called capitalised debtors.
- 21. Changes in property ownership are not effected on the receivables age analysis and previous owners of property are still charged for assessments rates and service charges after the property has been sold.

#### Property, plant and equipment

22. The fixed asset register did not contain sufficient information describing the assets as well as the location of the assets to enable verification of the existence thereof. The

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 100 of 191 asset register is maintained on a spreadsheet which does not record an adequate audit trail of changes that have been made. Disposals are not recorded on the asset register when they occur. Furthermore, the asset register did not reconcile to the trial balance. The cost and accumulated depreciation recorded in the annual financial statements did not reconcile to the trial balance.

- 23. The municipality was unable to provide copies of title deeds for all fixed property recorded on the fixed asset register, and it was not possible to trace all fixed property to the original title deeds. Such property has also been recorded in the fixed asset register at R1 instead of the fair value as required by GAMAP17.
- 24. A prior period adjustment of R6.9 million for the incorrect depreciation of land was recorded against accumulated surplus. The municipality was unable to provide adequate supporting documentation for the adjustment.
- 25. The municipality's records and systems did not permit the application of alternative audit procedures. Consequently, I was unable to satisfy myself as to the valuation, accuracy, existence, completeness and rights pertaining to ownership of assets of the municipality to the value of R56.7 million as disclosed in the statement of financial position.

#### Inventory

- 26. The municipality was unable to provide adequate supporting documentation for a journal of R4.2 million which was passed during the preparation of the annual financial statements. Adequate explanations could not be provided for the movement in inventory between the current and the prior financial periods. Obsolete inventory of R82 000 was written off to current liabilities.
- 27. The municipality's records and systems did not allow the application of alternative audit procedures. As a result, I was unable to determine the existence and valuation of inventory of R2.1 million disclosed in note 8 to the annual financial statements.

#### **Finance leases**

- 28. The municipality did not provide a copy of the lease statement reflecting the outstanding balance on the finance lease which commenced during the current year. As an alternative, the lease agreements were obtained and an amortisation table was compiled. The output VAT of R100 011, which has been claimed from SARS, has not been recorded in the general ledger. The long-term portion of the lease liability of R517 699 disclosed in note 1 to the annual financial statements is understated by R6 658, while the short-term portion of the long-term loan is understated by R130 531. The interest expense disclosed in the statement of financial performance is understated by R23 863.
- 29. IAS17.20 requires the municipality to disclose the future minimum lease payments to be incurred. This disclosure has not been made in the annual financial statements.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 101 of 191

#### Payables

- 30. The municipality was unable to provide supporting documentation for the amount disclosed as staff loans third party payments of R2.3 million in note 4 to the annual financial statements.
- 31. The accruals listing provided did not reconcile to the trial balance and was found to differ by R12 685.
- 32. The unspent conditional grant liability of R14.5 million disclosed in note 5 to the annual financial statements could not be reconciled to supporting documentation. Recalculation of the amount showed a difference of R7.8 million which could not be adequately explained. Furthermore, the difference of R2.2 million between the amounts released to revenue disclosed in notes 18 and 18.2 could not be adequately explained.
- 33. IAS19.10 (Employee benefits) requires the disclosure of other short-term employee benefits when an employee has rendered a service to the municipality as the undiscounted amount expected to be paid for that service. The municipality has not recognised a payable for the accrued bonus payable.
- 34. I was unable to perform any satisfactory alternative audit procedures, and as a result, I was unable to determine the completeness and valuation of creditors and unspent conditional grants disclosed in notes 4 and 5 to the annual financial statements.

#### Revenue

- 35. The municipality has not performed a reconciliation between the valuation roll and assessment rates revenue recognised in the statement of financial performance. The municipality was unable to provide adequate explanations for the variances between current year amounts, prior year amounts and budgeted amounts. A recalculation of the billings for the year showed that amounts billed have not been accurately recorded in the statement of financial performance. A recalculation of estimated billings for the year showed that not all amounts have been billed. It was not possible to determine the completeness of revenue as the sequence order of receipts could not be established.
- 36. A prior period adjustment of R4.2 million to revenue was recorded directly against accumulated surplus. The municipality was unable to provide supporting documentation for this adjustment, and as a result, I was unable to determine the occurrence and accuracy of revenue.
- 37. Interest receivable of R19 650 has not been recorded in the statement of financial performance. As a result, revenue and accrued income is understated by this amount. Furthermore, revenue from interest, other income and gains from disposal of property, plant and equipment disclosed in the statement of financial performance did not reconcile to the trial balance.
- 38. Adequate supporting documentation was not provided for debit transactions posted to revenue amounting to R828 000.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 102 of 191 39. The municipality's records and systems did not allow the application of alternative audit procedures, and as a result, I was unable to determine the completeness, accuracy and occurrence of revenue of R104.2 million disclosed on the face of the statement of financial performance.

#### **Employee related costs**

40. The municipality was unable to provide adequate explanations for the movements in compensation of employees when comparing the current year to the prior year and to the budgeted amounts. Furthermore, the annual financial statements did not agree to the trial balance and was found to differ by R99 195.

#### **Operating leases**

- 41. The municipality currently leases a building for office accommodation under an operating lease. The value of the lease payments have not been smoothed over the period of the lease as required by IAS17.33. In addition, the disclosure of the value of the minimum lease payments as required by IAS17 has not been made. It was not possible to perform alternative procedures to determine the correct disclosures as the municipality was unable to provide a copy of the lease agreement.
- 42. As a result of the above, it was not possible, even through the application of alternative audit procedures, to determine the accuracy and completeness of amounts and disclosure of operating leases.

#### **Funds and reserves**

- 43. Transfers between the accumulated surplus and the government grant reserve to reflect the additions and depreciation of assets purchased with grants have not been effected on the trial balance. Nevertheless, the transfers are reflected on the statement of changes in net assets. As a result, there is a difference between the annual financial statements and the trial balance of R22.9 million. In addition, a difference of R267 000 was noted between the accumulated surplus disclosed on the statement of changes in equity and the trial balance.
- 44. I was unable to perform any satisfactory alternative audit procedures. Consequently, I was unable to determine the accuracy of the funds and reserves disclosed in the statement of changes in equity.

# Provisions

45. The Municipality, which operates landfill sites, has an obligation in terms of section 28 of the National Environment Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) to restore such sites. The municipality does not assess the remaining useful life of landfill sites. Detailed records of the capacity of landfill sites are not maintained by the municipality's engineers. Consequently, a provision for the rehabilitation of landfill sites has not been raised in the financial statements. Due to the specialist

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 103 of 191 nature of such a provision and lack of appropriate records, I was unable to determine the extent of the misstatement.

46. The provision for leave of R7 million disclosed in note 3 to the annual financial statements is based on the leave records of the municipality, which were found to be inadequate. Instances were found where leave recorded as taken was not supported by leave applications and documentation authorising the absence from work. Attendance registers for some employees were not submitted.

Employee's who were no longer employed by the municipality and had already received their leave payouts were included in the calculation of the provision. Some employees have accrued leave balances in excess of 48 days, which is not allowed in terms of the collective agreement with the South African Local Government Bargaining Council. The municipality's records and systems did not permit the application of alternative audit procedures. Consequently, I was unable to satisfy myself as to the accuracy and valuation of the provision for leave of R7 million as disclosed in note 3 to the annual financial statements.

In addition, a prior period adjustment to the provision for leave was recorded directly against accumulated surplus, with the result that the amount for the current and prior periods is the same. It was not possible to determine the accuracy of the prior period amount.

47. GAMAP19.14 defines a provision as a liability of uncertain timing or amount. The municipality has recognised a provision for performance bonus of R1.2 million in note 3 to the annual financial statements. The municipality has not fully implemented the performance management system, and as disclosed in note 3 to the annual financial statements, there is no present obligation to pay a performance bonus. The amount should not be disclosed as a provision, but rather as a contingent liability. As a result, provisions disclosed in the statement of financial position are overstated by R1.2 million, employee costs disclosed in the statement of financial performance are overstated by R502 161 and the accumulated surplus is overstated by R687 755.

#### Cash and cash equivalents

48. A prior period adjustment of R6.8 million to correct the opening balances of the bank account was recognised directly against the accumulated surplus. The municipality was unable to provide adequate supporting documentation, and as a result, it was not possible to determine the valuation of cash and cash equivalents.

#### **Contingent liabilities**

49. The municipality has been named as a respondent in a defamation case which was lodged subsequent to year end. The details have not been disclosed in a note to the annual financial statements as required by GAMAP19.

#### **Consumer deposits**

50. In terms of Government Notice 591 published in Government Gazette 28931 of 15 June 2008, all the assets, rights, liabilities and obligations relating to the provision

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 104 of 191 of water and sanitation services were to have been returned to Amathole District Municipality.

Consumer deposits of R317 227 are disclosed in note 2 to the annual financial statements. This is in contravention of the above regulation, and the amounts should be transferred to Amathole District Municipality. Due to the above, consumer deposits is overstated by R317 227 and the accumulated surplus is understated by the same amount.

51. A prior period adjustment of R1.8 million to correct the opening balance of consumer deposits was recorded directly against accumulated surplus. The municipality was unable to provide adequate supporting document for the transaction, and as a result, I was unable to determine the accuracy of the prior period amount disclosed as consumer deposits.

#### Value Added Tax

- 52. Section 7(1) of the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act No. 89 of 1991) states that VAT must be declared on the supply by any vendor of goods or services in the course or furtherance of any enterprise. The municipality was unable to confirm whether output VAT has been declared on commission earned for processing eNatis transactions on behalf of the Department of Transport.
- 53. According to the South African Revenue Services, the municipality is registered for VAT. VAT reconciliations have not been performed by the municipality for the year under review. In addition, due to the inability to satisfactorily audit VAT I am unable to determine the value of any adjustments required to affect transactions including expenses, revenue, purchases and disposals of property, plant and equipment.
- 54. As a result, the valuation and completeness of the receivable for VAT could not be determined.

#### Unauthorised expenditure

55. Section 1 of the MFMA defines unauthorised expenditure as overspending of the total amount appropriated for a vote in the approved budget. Appendix E to the annual financial statements discloses the budget of the Speaker's office as R9.3 million while the amount expended during the current year is R10 million. The difference of R714 324 has not been disclosed as unauthorised expenditure.

#### Irregular expenditure

- 56. Section 20 of the municipality's supply chain management policy requires that for purchases in excess of R2 000, at least three quotes should be obtained. If three quotes are not obtained, the reason for this should be recorded. Expenditure amounting to R208 540 did not have the required number of quotes and is considered to be irregular.
- 57. A payment voucher for R430 619 was not approved by the municipal manager or an appropriately delegated official. This amount is considered to be irregular.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 105 of 191

#### Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

- 58. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is defined in section 1 of the MFMA as expenditure which was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. The municipality incurred interest expenditure which it did not budget for amounting to R238 000.
  - Opinion
  - Adverse opinion
- 59. In my opinion, because of the significance of the matter(s) described in the Basis for adverse opinion paragraph(s), the financial statements do not present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Mnquma Local Municipality as at 30 June 2008 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the basis of accounting and in the manner required by the MFMA and DoRA.
  - Emphasis of matter

I draw attention to the following matter:

- a. Going concern
- 60. The statement of financial position reflects a surplus for the year and the statement of financial position reflects a net asset position. If the financial statements were adjusted to reflect the fair value of receivables, a deficit would have been recorded and the municipality would be in a net liability position. These matters are highlighted as going concern risks, and were it not for the continued support of central government, it is uncertain whether the municipality would be able to continue operating as a going concern in the foreseeable future.

1.2

1.3 OTHER MATTER(S)

I draw attention to the following matter(s) that relate to my responsibilities in the audit of the financial statements:

- a. Internal controls
- 61. Section 62(1)(c)(i) of the MFMA states that the accounting officer must ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and risk management and internal control. The table below depicts the root causes that gave rise to the inefficiencies in the system of internal control, which led to the adverse opinion. The root causes are categorised according to the five components of an effective system of internal control. In some instances deficiencies exist in more than one internal control component.

30 June 2008 Page 106 of 191

| Reporting item            | Control<br>environme<br>nt | Risk<br>assessmen<br>t | Control<br>activitie<br>s | Information<br>and<br>communicati<br>on | Monitorin<br>g |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------|
| Basis of                  | Х                          |                        |                           |   |                |
| preparation               |                            |                        |                           |   |                |
| Receivables               |                            |                        | Х                         |   |                |
| Property, plant           |                            |                        | Х                         |   |                |
| and equipment             |                            |                        |                           |   |                |
| Inventory                 |                            |                        | Х                         |   |                |
| Finance leases            |                            |                        |                           |   | Х              |
| Payables                  |                            |                        | Х                         |   |                |
| Revenue                   |                            |                        | Х                         |   |                |
| Employee related          |                            |                        |                           |   | Х              |
| costs                     |                            |                        |                           |   |                |
| Operating leases          |                            |                        | X<br>X                    |   |                |
| Funds and                 |                            |                        | Х                         |   |                |
| reserves                  |                            |                        |                           |   |                |
| Provisions                |                            |                        | X<br>X                    |   |                |
| Cash and cash             |                            |                        | Х                         |   |                |
| equivalents               |                            |                        |                           |   |                |
| Contingent<br>liabilities |                            |                        | Х                         |   |                |
| Consumer<br>deposits      |                            |                        | Х                         |   |                |
| Value added tax           |                            |                        | Х                         |   |                |
| Unauthorised              |                            |                        | ^                         |   | Х              |
| expenditure               |                            |                        |                           |   | ^              |
| Irregular                 |                            |                        | Х                         |   |                |
| expenditure               |                            |                        |                           |   |                |
| Fruitless and             |                            |                        | Х                         |   |                |
| wasteful                  |                            |                        |                           |   |                |
| expenditure               |                            |                        |                           |   |                |

<u>Control environment</u>: establishes the foundation for the internal control system by providing fundamental discipline and structure for financial reporting.

<u>Risk assessment</u>: involves the identification and analysis by management of relevant financial reporting risks to achieve predetermined financial reporting objectives.

<u>Control activities</u>: policies, procedures and practices that ensure that management's financial reporting objectives are achieved and financial reporting risk mitigation strategies are carried out.

<u>Information and communication</u>: supports all other control components by communicating control responsibilities for financial reporting to employees and by providing financial reporting information in a form and time frame that allows people to carry out their financial reporting duties.

Monitoring: covers external oversight of internal controls over financial reporting by management or other parties outside the process; or the application of independent

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 107 of 191

| Reporting item                 | Control<br>environme<br>nt | Risk<br>assessmen<br>t | Control<br>activitie<br>s | Information<br>and<br>communicati<br>on | Monitorin<br>g |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------|
| methodologies, like a process. | customised pr              | ocedures or sta        | andard che                | cklists, by emplo                       | yees within    |

- b.
- c. Non-compliance with applicable legislation

# Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)

62. A performance agreement was not concluded between the council and the municipal manager as required by section 57 of the act.

#### **Municipal Finance Management Act**

- 63. Regulation 4 and 5 issued in terms of the act requires that delegations are determined for supply chain management purposes. This has not been done by the municipality and it continues to use delegations which were approved prior to the introduction of supply chain management.
- 64. Creditors were not settled within 30 days as required by section 65(2)(e) of the act.

#### Remuneration of Political Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998)

- 65. A salary increment implemented in January 2008 and backdated to July 2007 resulted in two full time executive members of the mayoral committee being paid the same salary as the speaker of the council. This is in contravention of paragraph 5 of Notice No. R. 1227 of the Government Gazette 30600 issued on 18 December 2007
- 66. The council approved an increase of 5.4% by means of a council resolution as required by section 7(3) of the act. The actual increase granted was 7.5%, but a council resolution was not passed for the additional amount.
- d. Matters of governance
- 67. The MFMA tasks the accounting officer with a number of responsibilities concerning financial and risk management and internal control. Fundamental to achieving this is the implementation of certain key governance responsibilities, which I have assessed as follows:

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 108 of 191

| Ма  | atter of governance  | Yes | No |
|-----|--|-----|----|
|     | Idit committee   |     |    |
| •   | The municipality had an audit committee in operation throughout the financial year.  |     | Х  |
| •   | The audit committee operates in accordance with approved, written terms of reference.  |     | Х  |
| •   | The audit committee substantially fulfilled its responsibilities for the year, as set out in Section 166(2) of the MFMA.   |     | Х  |
| Int | ernal audit  |     |    |
| •   | The municipality had an internal audit function in operation throughout the financial year.  |     | Х  |
| •   | The internal audit function operates in terms of an approved internal audit plan.  |     | Х  |
| •   | The internal audit function substantially fulfilled its responsibilities for the year, as set out in Section 165(2) of the MFMA.   |     | Х  |
| Ot  | her matters of governance  | V   |    |
| •   | The annual financial statements were submitted for audit as per the legislated deadlines in section 126 of the MFMA.   | Х   |    |
| •   | The annual report was submitted to the auditor for consideration prior to the date of the auditor's report.  |     | Х  |
| •   | The financial statements submitted for audit were not subject to any material amendments resulting from the audit.   |     | Х  |
| •   | No significant difficulties were experienced during the audit concerning delays or the unavailability of expected information and/or the unavailability of senior management.  |     | Х  |
| •   | The prior year's external audit recommendations have been substantially implemented.   | Х   |    |
|     | plementation of Standards of Generally Recognised  |     |    |
| •   | The municipality submitted an implementation plan, detailing progress towards full compliance with GRAP, to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury before 30 October 2007.   |     | Х  |
| •   | The municipality substantially complied with the implementation<br>plan it submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant<br>provincial treasury before 30 October 2007, detailing its progress<br>towards full compliance with GRAP. |     | Х  |
| •   | The municipality submitted an implementation plan, detailing further progress towards full compliance with GRAP, to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury before 31 March 2008.                                       |     | Х  |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 109 of 191

# **Unaudited supplementary schedules**

68. The supplementary information set out on pages X to X does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited this/these schedule(s) and accordingly I do not express an opinion thereon.

# 1.4 OTHER REPORTING RESPONSIBILITIES

- REPORT ON PERFORMANCE INFORMATION
- 69. I have reviewed the performance information as set out on pages xx to xx.
- a. Responsibility of the accounting officer for the performance information
- 70. In terms of section 121(3)(c) of the MFMA, the annual report of a municipality must include the annual performance report of the municipality prepared by the municipality in terms of section 46 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA).
- b. Responsibility of the Auditor-General
- 71. I conducted my engagement in accordance with section 13 of the PAA read with *General Notice 616 of 2008*, issued in *Government Gazette No. 31057 of 15 May 2008* and section 45 of the MSA.
- 72. In terms of the foregoing my engagement included performing procedures of an audit nature to obtain sufficient appropriate evidence about the performance information and related systems, processes and procedures. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement.
- 73. I believe that the evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for the audit findings reported below.
- c. Audit findings (performance information)

#### Non-compliance with regulatory requirements

- 74. In terms of regulation 10 of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, the following general key performance indicators are prescribed in terms of section 43 of the Municipal Systems Act no 32 of 2000:
  - The percentage of households with access to basic level of water, sanitation, electricity and solid waste removal;
  - The percentage of households earning less than R1100 per month with access to free basic services;
  - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's integrated development plan;
  - The number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects;

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 110 of 191

- The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan;
- The percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan.

Audit work performed revealed that none of the Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) per the IDP and the annual performance reports are in line with the general KPIs prescribed by section 43 of the municipal systems act and listed in regulation 10 of the municipal planning and performance management regulations.

75. In terms regulation 14(2)(a) of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001, a municipality must annually appoint and budget for a performance audit committee consisting of at least three members, the majority of which may not be involved in the municipality as a councillor or an employee.

It was found that the municipality has not appointed a performance audit committee and has not elected to utilise the audit committee to fulfil the functions of the performance audit committee

# Objectives/indicators/targets reported in annual report, but not predetermined as per strategic/corporate/annual performance/integrated development plan and/or budget

76. The budget is not aligned to the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality. This is due to the fact none of the development objectives or priorities per the IDP and Performance report could be traced to the municipality's budget.

# Lack of sufficient appropriate audit evidence

77. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence in relation to the performance information of the Mnquma Local Municipality, as I was unable to obtain access to the following records pertaining to the programmes/objectives/key performance indicators:

Infrastructure Directorate

- The council approval of the extension of the validation process.
- Training report.
- Feasibility study report.
- Applications submitted to TET for consideration.
- Attendance registers signed by Centane community members and councillors who attended the workshop.
- Signed appointment letter of the service provider appointed to provide these workshops to the community and councillors and contract between this service provider and Mnquma.
- Document containing the content of the workshop.

Corporate services: Directorate

• Accountability agreements.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 111 of 191

- Correspondence generated to the responsible directorate to attend to the physical resources, such as offices to ensure that there is compliance with the Employment Equity Act.
- Personnel files with appointment letters for all the interns appointed to boost HR capacity

# **OTHER REPORTS**

78. A forensic investigation is currently underway to probe the receivables and billing of customers, as the municipality is suspicious of fraudulent activity taking place. A second investigation is being conducted into the expenditure from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant for the years 2004 to 2006, including amounts that were expensed for the construction of roads. These investigations are both ongoing as at the reporting date.

#### APPRECIATION

79. The assistance rendered by the staff of the Mnquma Local Municipality during the audit is sincerely appreciated.

East London

18 December 2008



Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 112 of 191

# 4.3 COMMENTS BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ON THE REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL TO THE COUNCIL on the Financial Statements 30 June 2008

#### Receivables

15. Prior year period adjustment **Audit Finding:** 

A prior year adjustment of R25.6 million to the opening balance of receivables has been recorded directly against accumulated surplus. A further adjustment of R2.9 million was also recorded to remove an amount disclosed as Other Receivables from the statement of financial position. The municipality was not able to provide supporting documentation for these adjustments

#### **Background:**

Prior year adjustments had no supporting documentation, although the adjustments are as a result of identified prior errors (the errors were identified by PWC). The supporting documentation has not necessarily been produced by PWC.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

Material disagreement with the auditors iro 2006/07 financial year as per the audit report for that period. Subject to confirmation with the auditors, request retrospective approval from the Council (after investigating fully, thorough submission to be made) rather than write back the amount.

# **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

CFO-30 April 2009 16. Credit balances of R4.1 million

#### Audit Finding:

Adequate explanations could not be provided for the existence of credit balances in receivables of R4.1 million as reflected on the receivables age analysis.

#### **Background:**

Most of these credit balances relate to the Capitalised amounts. An exercise is being conducted whereby these credit balances are being investigated together with other identified problems with the data.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

Part of the reason for the credit balances is the misallocation of payments when debtors pay their clearance amounts. The reasons behind these types of balances can be explained by a number of factors but here the explanation relates to credit balances that are caused by non-billing of accounts for the current year. We found that while this issue was identified in the previous year the information was not filtered through to the system. In the future, will avoid too many credit balances in the age analysis and maybe identify those that need to be reclassified as creditors.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Account Revenue and Budget-30 April 2009 17. Journals passed

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 113 of 191

#### Audit Finding:

Journals passed against receivables amounting to R774, 000 were not supported by adequate documentation.

#### **Background:**

This refers to the way we used to do journals and the typical supporting documentation that was included in prior years. No adjustment is required as the auditors were mainly referring to the quality of journals. The Municipality has improved its journal processing procedures hence this query is unlikely to recur in future years.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

To attach the supporting documentation used for a typical journal to confirm with AG that it would qualify as supporting documentation under ordinary circumstances. AG has confirmed that the journals that require Council decisions would be those that typically relate to write-down of inventory, bad debts write-off i.e. reducing the value of an asset with the Threshold at the discretion of the Municipality. To amend write-off policy whereby suggested threshold for Council approval will be at 10% of the value of the balance of the account affected.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Budget and Revenue-30 April 2009

18. Inadequate disclosure for debtors.

#### Audit Finding:

The municipality' records and systems did not permit the application of alternative audit procedures. Consequently the auditor was unable to satisfy himself as to the existence, completeness, valuation and disclosure of receivables in note 9 to the financial statements.

#### **Background:**

When preparing the financial statements, the Service Provider did not have enough information to disclose the age analysis by customer classification, which has been corrected in the current financial year.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

The Revenue section has started the exercises of categorising the debtors as required for disclosure. The 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter financial statements will categorise the age analysis by customer classification.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Revenue-30 April 2009

#### 19. Doubtful debts

#### **Audit Finding:**

The provision for doubtful debts shows that capitalized receivables, which have been in arrears for over two years, have not been provided for. In addition, the provision for doubtful debts of R105.5 million which was raised in the previous relating to the capitalized receivables was reversed directly to the accumulated surplus, resulting in the

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 114 of 191 accumulated surplus being overstated by R105.5 million, provisions understated by R89.5 million and impairment loss being understated by R16 million.

#### **Background:**

In its endeavours to recover long outstanding debts, the Municipality decided to freeze debt older than two years and separate it from recent debt to ensure that the methods used to recover old debt would not impact on the payment of current debt by customers. This old debt was referred to as Capitalised debt mainly referring to the freezing process but was also erroneously moved from the provision thereby re-instating the debt. The auditors correctly questioned this treatment. The Municipality is in a process of writing off some of this debt in any event.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

This amount will be correctly taken back to provisions thereby processing the adjustments as required by the auditors. The treatment will be discussed in advance with the auditors when presenting this action plan. Most of this debt will however be written off in the current financial year following proper procedures including obtaining Council approval.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Revenue-30 April 2009

20. Summary of receivables

#### Audit Finding:

The Municipality has not presented a summary of receivables by customer classification as required by GRAP. In addition, the ageing is incomplete as it does not include the receivables for rentals and the so-called capitalized debtors.

#### Background:

The Municipality used to have a problem accurately categorizing its debtors into Customers, Industrial/Commercial and National and Provincial Government.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

The revenue team is working towards that and the disclosure will be correct for the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter financial statements i.e. end March. With regards to the ageing, rentals were lumped together refuse and fire levy and it would have been possible to make this adjustment if the AG had allowed the Municipality to adjust as is standard practice.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Revenue-30 April 2009

#### 21. Change in ownership

#### Audit Finding:

Changes in ownership are not effected on the receivables age analysis and previous owners of property are still charged for assessments rates and service charges after the property has been sold.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 115 of 191

#### **Background:**

Monthly clearance certificates were not reconciled with the deeds information before as the Municipality had to wait for confirmation from the deeds office that properties had been transferred. Now that Windeed is being used, can download all the properties sold monthly to reconcile the clearance certificates to the properties transferred.

# **Corrective Measure:**

The monthly reconciliation referred to above will ensure that no service charges are processed in respect of transferred properties.

# **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Revenue-Monthly

# Property, plant and equipment

22. Insufficient information in the fixed asset register

# **Audit Finding:**

The fixed asset register did not contain sufficient information describing the assets as well as the location of the assets to enable verification of the existence thereof. The asset register is maintained on a spreadsheet which does not record an adequate an audit trail of changes that have been made. Disposals are not recorded on the asset register when they occur. Furthermore, the asset register did not reconcile to the trial balance. The cost and accumulated depreciation recorded in the AFS did not reconcile to the trial balance.

# **Background:**

The fixed asset register updating and reconciliation has been problematic for a while since there was no dedicated person to look after the portfolio.

# **Corrective Measure:**

The fixed asset register has been updated with all the requisite information. The additions per the fixed asset register for the current year will be up to date as at end March 2009 including the locations. The completed fixed asset register including opening balances should be updated by end April 2009. The locations will be updated over time with GPS co-ordinates as the auditors could not identify improvements to Roads.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Expenditure-30 April 2009

#### 23. Copies of title deeds

#### Audit Finding:

The Municipality was unable to provide copies of title deeds for all fixed property recorded on the fixed asset register, and it was not possible to trace all fixed property to the original title deeds. Such property has also been recorded in the fixed asset register at R1 instead of the fair value as required by GAMAP17.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 116 of 191

#### **Background:**

Without Windeed, the Municipality could not accurately reconcile all its fixed property to title deeds as heavy reliance had to be placed on the deeds office.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

The title deeds will be matched to the fixed asset register by end April 2009. The properties recorded at R1 value will be revalued when the valuation roll is updated by end June 2009.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Expenditure-30 April 2009

24 & 25. Prior year adjustment of R6.9 million

#### Audit Finding:

A prior period adjustment of R6.9 million for the incorrect depreciation of land was recorded against accumulated surplus. The Municipality was unable to provide adequate supporting documentation for the adjustment. Unable to satisfy myself on the fair presentation of the value of R56.7 million disclosed for fixed assets.

#### **Background:**

With hindsight, it is clear that there is room for improvement in respect of the supporting documentation for the prior year adjustments, which is one of the areas targeted for improvement in the current financial year.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

The full cause of the prior year adjustment will be investigated and then processed with reasonable and clear explanations for Council approval.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Expenditure-30 April 2009

#### Inventory

26. & 27 Adequate Supporting Documentation

#### **Audit Finding:**

The Municipality was unable to provide adequate supporting documentation for a journal of R4.2 million which was passed during the preparation of the AFS. Adequate explanations could not be provided for the movement in inventory between the current and the prior financial periods. Obsolete inventory of R82, 000 was written off to current liabilities.

#### **Background:**

The inventory stock had an incorrect credit balance of approximately R2.1 million. When correcting this entry on the system, the inventory clerk erroneously issued stationery using the same account although the same amount had been issued using that specific department's cost centre. This problem resulted from a misunderstanding of the accounting package used. The inventory receiving and issuing system was split into two whereby one leg was in Stores and the other leg was in the expenditure department.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 117 of 191

#### **Corrective Measure:**

The system has been modified or integrated whereby both legs are now processed in the Stores department.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Expenditure-Already in process, so no extended time frame.

28 & 29. Finance Leases

#### Audit Finding:

The Municipality did not provide a copy of the lease statement reflecting the outstanding balance on the finance lease which commenced during the current year. As an alternative, the lease agreements were obtained and an amortization table was compiled. The output Vat of R100, 011 which has been claimed from SARS, has not been recorded in the general ledger. The long-term portion of the lease liability of R517,699 disclosed in note 1 to the AFS is understated by R6,658, while the short-term portion of the long term loan is understated by R130,531. The interest expense disclosed in the statement of financial performance is understated by R23,863.

#### **Background:**

Generally, there is room for improvement on our disclosures for leases, which has been prioritized in the current financial year especially with more vehicles being leased.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

Our Grap compliance process plan outlines the steps that will be taken even as we produce the March quarterly financials. Additionally will liase with finance house or bank concerned to confirm the balance at year-end, thereafter prepare an amortization table and pass a journal on the system to reflect correct balance.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Expenditure-30 April 2009 and 30 June 2009

30. Staff Loans

#### **Audit Finding:**

The Municipality was unable to provide supporting documentation for the amount disclosed as staff loans – third party payments of R2.3 million in note 4 to the AFS.

#### **Background:**

The Municipality used to deduct employee contributions to Pensions and loans and pay to third parties on behalf of the Municipalities. Between June 1998 and February 2002, the Municipality did not pay the deductions over to the third parties. The Municipality however re-imbursed the employees iro the Pensions only and hired PWC to calculate the amounts owing to the employees iro the loans. Apparently the list obtained from PWC has been mis-placed.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

The expenditure Chief Accountant will follow up with PWC and discuss the way forward with the CFO.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 118 of 191

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Expenditure-30 April 2009

31. Accruals listing

#### **Audit Finding:**

The accruals listing provided did not reconcile to the trial balance and was found to differ by R12, 685.

#### Background:

At year end, the accruals list is normally passed via a journal at year-end to the GL. It is likely that there was a finger error when passing the journal.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

There is a segregation of duties between the person that initiates the journal and the person that approves the journal. An independent review of the listing to be performed and reconciled to Trial Balance.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Expenditure-30 April 2009

32. Inadequate explanations for grant funding

#### Audit Finding:

The unspent conditional grant of R14.5 million disclosed in note 5 to the AFS could not be reconciled to supporting documentation. Recalculation of the amount showed a difference of R7.8 million which could not be adequately explained. Furthermore, the difference of R2.2 million between the amounts released to revenue disclosed in notes 18 and 18.2 could not be adequately explained.

#### **Background:**

This is due to the different year-ends for Municipality and Government i.e. June and March. This explanation was provided to the auditors when responding to the draft report but the AG omitted to take out the finding.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

IRO the 2008/09 audit, the expenditure accountant will ensure that in the audit file there is a reconciliation between the Government and the Municipality grants in line with the different year ends. Any reconciling items to be supported audit evidence.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Revenue & Budget-30 April 2009 & 30 June 2009.

#### 33. Employee benefits

#### Audit Finding:

IAS19.10 (employee benefits) requires the disclosure of short-term employee benefits when an employee has rendered a service to the Municipality as the undiscounted amount expected to be paid for that service. The Municipality has not recognized a payable for the accrued bonus payable.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 119 of 191

#### **Background:**

The Municipality only used to provide for section 57 bonuses and not for the other staff members. The Municipality agrees with the auditors on the treatment.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

Going forward the Municipality, will disclose the provision iro of the 13<sup>th</sup> cheques accrued/owed. This provision will be apportioned pro-rata on a monthly basis. The bonuses are paid at the end of September.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Expenditure to monitor this process, which is already in place.

34. General comment, hence no specific response

#### Revenue

35. Reconciliation between valuation roll and assessment rates

#### Audit Finding:

The Municipality has not performed reconciliation between the valuation roll and assessment rates revenue recognized in the statement of financial performance. A recalculation of estimated billings for the year showed that not all amounts have been billed.

#### **Background:**

The valuation roll currently does not agree to the data used for rates billing. A projected has however been initiated whereby consultants will do a thorough valuation of the properties within the jurisdiction of the Municipality. This will be the basis of the new valuation roll to be implemented from July 2009.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

A reconciliation between property valuation and assessments rates revenue is being prepared in the current financial year. Still does not reconcile but differences to be explained. Only likely to reconcile or balance when the new valuation roll is implemented.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Revenue & CFO-Problem not likely to be resolved at the end of the current financial year.

36. Prior period adjustment of R4.2 million

#### Audit Finding:

A prior year adjustment of R4.2 million to revenue was recorded directly against accumulated surplus and the municipality was unable to provide supporting documentation for this adjustment.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 120 of 191

#### Background: Old Receipts:

7100/5030/0000 ASSESMENT RATES;

7100/7050/0000 RENTALS FLATS;

7150/5300/0000 REFUSE REMOVALS;

|   | 4,054,516.78 |
|---|--------------|
| These are old receipts relates to old debtors balances. | 69,404.63    |
|   | 34,107.03    |

4.158.028.44

Corrective Measure:

These old debtors balances could not be verified hence a decision was taken to write-off against the accumulated surplus, this was also identified by the prior year auditors. However, a Council resolution was never taken to support the decision. Have agreed n-principle with the auditors that this amount cannot be traced hence written-off to avoid recurring query. However, need to write sufficient motivation to justify why the amount is being written-off through the Accumulated Surplus.

# **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

CFO-30 May 2009

37. Interest receivable of R19, 650

#### Audit Finding:

Interest receivable of R19, 650 has not been recorded in the statement of financial performance.

#### **Background:**

The Municipality has only one investment account which is a fixed deposit with Meeg Bank. The bank statements only reflected the opening balance without accruing for the interest hence the interest income was not accrued.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

Have started to account for this interest separately as per the requirement and the GL is now up to date.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Revenue & Budget-Already being implemented.

38. Adequate supporting documentation for debit transactions of R828, 000

#### Audit Finding:

Adequate supporting documentation was not provided for debit transactions posted to revenue amounting to R828, 000.

#### **Background:**

This is general problem that existed in the prior financial year as there was a challenge as to the quality of the supporting documentation. A lot of work has gone toward fixing this, which should bear fruit in respect of 2008/09 financial year.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 121 of 191

# **Corrective Measure:**

We have started to produce adequate documentation. This will be put to the test with the auditors when producing the supporting documentation.

# **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

CFO-Already being implemented.

- 39. General Comment, no specific response required
- 40. Employee Compensation

#### Audit Finding:

The Municipality was unable to provide adequate explanations for the movements in compensation of employees when comparing the current year to the prior year and to the budgeted amounts. Furthermore, the AFS did not agree to the trial balance and differed by R99, 195.

#### Background:

Adjustment budgets in iro expenditure continue to be a priority area whereby queries of this nature would be avoided.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

An adjustment should have been done before the end of the year when more information was available. This would have ensured that there was not much difference between the budget and the actual amount spent. Any journals that arise when finalizing the financial statements should be processed through the system after proper approval by the CFO.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountants & CFO-30 April 2009 and 30 June 2009

#### **Operating Lease**

41 and 42.

# Audit Finding:

The Municipality currently leases a building for office accommodation under an operating lease. The value of the lease payments has not been smoothed over the period of the lease as required by IAS17.33. In addition, the disclosure of the value of the minimum lease payments as required by IAS17 has not been made. It was not possible to perform alternative procedures to determine the correct disclosures as the Municipality was unable to provide a copy of the lease agreement.

#### **Background:**

Generally, there is room for improvement on our disclosure of leases.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

Our Grap compliance process plan outlines the steps that will be taken even as we produce the March quarterly financials.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Expenditure-30 April 2009 and 30 June 2009.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 122 of 191

#### **Funds and Reserves**

43 & 44. Transfers between the accumulated surplus and the government grant reserve

#### **Audit Finding:**

Transfers between the accumulated surplus and the government grant reserve to reflect the additions and depreciation of assets purchased with grants have not been effected on the trial balance. Nevertheless, the transfers are reflected on the statement of changes in net assets. As a result, there is a difference between the AFS and the trial balance of R22.9 million. In addition, a difference of R267,000 was noted between the accumulated surplus disclosed on the statement of changes in equity and the trial balance.

#### **Background:**

Some last minute AFS adjustments were not processed as journals in the GL hence this difference.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

The team responsible for preparing the AFS will ensure that all adjustments are approved by the CFO after which the journals will be processed on the GL.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountants and CFO-30 April 2009 and 30 June 2009

#### Provisions

45. Provision for Landfill Sites Rehabilitation

#### **Audit Finding:**

The Municipality, which operates landfill sites, has an obligation ito section 28 of the National Environment Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) to restore such sites. The Municipality does not assess the remaining useful life of landfill sites. Detailed records of the capacity of landfill sites are not maintained by the Municipality's engineers. Consequently, a provision for the rehabilitation of landfill sites has not been raised in the AFS. Due to the specialist nature of such a provision and lack of appropriate records, I was unable to determine the extent of the misstatement.

#### **Background:**

At the time the Municipality did not have a resident environmental officer hence it was difficult to communicate the provisions and environmental plans.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

There is a waste intervention program, which will be confirmed by the service provider to be appointed by DEAT. The Magqudwana site will be rehabilitated by end December 2009, subject to tariff agreements between Mnquma and Amathole for use of the regional site in Bika, which is ready for use. The rehabilitation costs will be borne by Amathole and they have already formulated a rehabilitation plan, therefore there might be no need to provide at Local Municipality level. The site will be converted into a pounding area, which will be a separate capital project, however there might be minor monitoring and facilitation costs. The other two illegal sites in Centane and Ngqamakhwe will be converted into Refuse Transit Station. The waste stored in these stations is minimal, hence there could a minimum provision required, which will be quantified at a

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 123 of 191 later stage by end May 2009. The Municipal environmental specialist is awaiting the designs from the service provider in respect of the conversion into a Transit Station. From discussions with auditors, a copy of the SLA with Amathole will be critical iro audit evidence.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Mr Kibi-31 May 2009

46. Provision for leave pay

#### Audit Finding:

The provision for leave of R7 million disclosed in note 3 to the AFS is based on the leave records of the Municipality, which were found to be inadequate. Instances were found where leave recorded as taken was not supported by leave applications and documentation authorizing the absence from work. Attendance registers for some employees were not submitted.

Employee's who were no longer employed by the Municipality and had already received their leave payouts were included in the calculation of the provision. Some employees have accrued leave balances in excess of 48 days, which is not allowed ito the collective agreement with the South African Local Government Bargaining Council. The Municipality's records and systems did not permit the application of alternative audit procedures. Consequently, I was unable to satisfy myself as to the accuracy and valuation of the provision for leave of R7 million as disclosed in note 3 to the AFS. In addition, a prior period adjustment to the provision for leave was recorded directly against, accumulated surplus, with the result that the amount for the current and prior periods is the same. It was not possible to determine the accuracy of the prior period amount.

#### **Background:**

It is recommended that secretaries of all Directors maintain a leave register for the departments, which should be sent monthly to payroll to ensure that the leave records for the institution are up to date.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

The leave forms are now filed in salaries where the leave provision is also updated, the challenge was iro of employees outside BTO as they do not timeously submit the approved leave forms to payroll. The system has been amended to only recognize leave records up to a maximum of 48 days. Employees that leave the employment will therefore only be paid up to a maximum of 48 days and any other excess leave days would be removed from the system.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Expenditure-Already being implemented.

47. Bonus provision for section 57 managers

#### **Audit Finding:**

GAMAP 19.14 defines a provision as liability of uncertain timing or amount. The Municipality has recognized a provision for performance bonus of R1.2 million in note 3 to the AFS. The Municipality has not fully implemented the performance management

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 124 of 191 system, and as disclosed in note 3 to the AFS, there is no present obligation to pay a performance bonus. The amount should not be disclosed as a provision, but rather as a contingent liability. As a result, provisions disclosed in the statement of financial performance are overstated R1.2 million, employee costs disclosed in the statement of financial performance are overstated by R502,161 and the accumulated surplus is overstated by R687,755.

#### **Background:**

Historically, for the past two years although a provision was created for bonuses, there were no payments. The section 57 managers are entitled to those bonuses after the evaluation of their performances has been conducted.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

It is recommended that evaluation of section 57 managers be done in July yearly so as to provide and pay out the exact amounts. If payments not made at time of preparing the financial statements, it will be prudent to recognize a contingent liability.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

CFO-31 July 2009

#### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

48. Prior period adjustment iro cash

#### **Audit Finding:**

A prior period adjustment of R6.8 million to correct the opening balances of the bank account was recognized directly against the accumulated surplus. The Municipality was unable to provide adequate supporting documentation, and as a result, it was not possible to determine the valuation of cash and cash equivalents.

#### Background:

In the 2006/07 financial year there was an overdraft of R10 million as per the bank reconciliation prepared outside the system. The difference between the system and the balance per the external reconciliation was then taken to the retained income. A perfect financial system would normally be able to pick a contra account when capturing the cash book. However, the Sebata system defaulted to a suspense account hence this problem has persisted.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

A Sebata support person is due to fix this problem before end March 2009 so that the problem does not recur in the current financial year.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Revenue & Budget-30 April 2009 49. Contingent Liabilities not disclosed

#### Audit Finding:

The Municipality has been named as a respondent in a defamation case which was lodged subsequent to year-end. The details have not been disclosed in a note to the AFS as required by GAMAP 19.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 125 of 191

#### **Background:**

There was no search for contingent liabilities.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

When preparing the annual and quarterly financial statements, the finance department will enquire from the legal advisor and Human Resources whether there are any contingent liability iro of outstanding litigation etc.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountants and CFO-30 July 2009

#### **Consumer deposits**

50. Consumer Deposits not returned to Amathole District

#### Audit Finding:

In terms of Government Notice 591 published in Government Gazette 28931 of 15 June 2008, all assets, rights, liabilities and obligations relating to the provision of water and sanitation services were to have been returned to Amathole District Municipality. Consumer deposits of R317, 227 are disclosed in note 2 to the AFS. This is in contravention of the above regulation, and the amounts should be transferred to the Amathole District Municipality. Due to the above, consumer deposits are overstated by R317, 227 and the accumulated surplus is understated by the same amount.

#### **Background:**

When the water services were transferred to Amathole, the deposits held by the Municipality for water services and the list of customers that had paid deposits was not forwarded to Amathole District.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

CFO and the Chief Accountant Revenue will have a meeting with the Amathole District and recommend a way forward. CFO and the Chief Accountant to report progress to the Municipal Manager by end April 2009.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

CFO & Chief Accountant Revenue & Budget-30 April 2009

51. Prior period adjustment for consumer deposits

#### Audit Finding:

A prior period adjustment R1.8 million to correct the opening balance of consumer deposits was recorded directly against accumulated surplus. The Municipality was unable to provide adequate supporting document for the transaction, and as a result, I was unable to determine the accuracy of the prior period amount disclosed as consumer deposits.

#### **Background:**

The balance for Consumer Deposits was initially calculated as R2.1 million by the service provider that was hired to verify these amounts. However according to our records and the list of consumers per the Municipality's records, this amount should be R317, 227 hence this reversal.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 126 of 191

#### **Corrective Measure:**

A submission will be made to the Council (seeking retrospective approval) on 30 April 2009, CFO and Chief Accountants to ensure all other matters requiring retrospective approval (especially the prior period adjustment) are submitted on that day.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

CFO & Chief Accountant Revenue & Budget-30 April 2009

#### Value added tax

52. eNatis related VAT

#### Audit Finding:

Section 7(1) of the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act No.89 of 1991) states that VAT must be declared on the supply by any vendor of goods or services in the course or furtherance of any enterprise. The Municipality was unable to confirm whether output VAT has been declared on commission earned for processing eNatis transactions on behalf of the Department of Transport.

#### **Background:**

In the previous financial year, returns were not prepared iro the commission earned for collections on behalf of the Department of Transport.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

Monthly returns iro the vat on the commission for the amounts collected on behalf of the Department of Transport are now being prepared.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Revenue & Budget-30 April 2009 53 & 54.

#### Audit Finding:

According to the South African Revenue Services, the Municipality is registered for VAT. VAT reconciliations have not been performed by the Municipality for the year under review. In addition, due to the inability to satisfactorily audit VAT, I am unable to determine the value value of any adjustments required to affect transactions including expenses, revenue, purchases and disposals of property, plant and equipment.

#### **Background:**

VAT reconciliations were not prioritized due to staff shortages and could therefore not dedicate a person for the function. Auditors are of the view that there are too many vat accounts rather than simple Input and Output vat accounts.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

One of the DBSA interns will focus on the vat reconciliation for the whole year from 1 July 2008 to June 2009 and to be reviewed by an Accountant.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Revenue & Budget-30 April 2009

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 127 of 191

#### **Unauthorised expenditure**

55. Expenditure in Speaker's Office

#### Audit Finding:

Section 1 of the MFMA defines unauthorized expenditure as overspending of the total amount appropriated for a vote in the approved budget. Appendix E to the AFS discloses the budget for the Speaker's office as R9.3 million while the amount expended during the current year is R10 million. The difference of R714, 324 has not been disclosed as unauthorized expenditure.

#### **Background:**

Extra funding was received as pension payout from Old Mutual for the previous councilors that were serving in the council and the budget for the office was not adjusted hence the difference.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

In the event that funding is obtained then the relevant expenditure budget will be appropriately adjusted.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Revenue & Budget-30 April 2009

#### **Unauthorised expenditure**

56. Three quotes

#### **Audit Finding:**

Section 20 of the Municipality's supply chain management policy requires that for purchases in excess of R2, 000, at least three quotes should be obtained. If three quotes are not obtained, the reason for this should be recorded. Expenditure amounting to R208, 540 did not have the required number of quotes and is considered to be irregular.

#### **Background:**

In this instance three quotes were requested for the conference venue, however it was not deemed necessary to source three quotes iro accommodation as the same venue was going to be used.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

In cases where there are deviations, a memo (adequately motivated e.g. only one supplier etc.) signed by the Director or the MM should be attached to the order and invoice.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Expenditure & Budget-Ongoing 57. Unapproved payment voucher

#### **Audit Finding:**

A payment voucher for R430, 619 was not approved by the Municipal Manager or an appropriately delegated official. This amount is considered to be irregular.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 128 of 191

#### **Background:**

This was an oversight as the MM still signed the cheque.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

In future, the Expenditure section will ensure that only cheques with vouchers signed by the MM are processed for payment. This control then vests in the expenditure department.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Expenditure & Budget-Ongoing

#### Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

58. Interest expenditure incurred

#### Audit Finding:

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is defined in section 1 of the MFMA as expenditure which was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. The Municipality incurred interest expenditure which it did not budget for amounting to R238, 000.

#### **Background:**

At times due to financial constraints, the Municipality is unable to pay its debts as they become due, which late payment sometimes attracts interest. But these are matters beyond the Municipality's control.

#### **Corrective Measure:**

In instances where financial constraints affect or delay payments then expenditure must submit a memo for the CFO's signature, which will confirm the reason why the payment was delayed.

#### **Responsible Person and Due Date:**

Chief Accountant Expenditure & Budget-Ongoing

Over and above the issues referred to above, the auditors have advised that we request a special exemption from the AG iro the statements relating to revaluation of fixed assets and impairment of assets. The letter will be submitted to the MM for signature by 30 April 2009.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 129 of 191

# CHAPTER 5 FUNCTIONAL AREA SERVICE DELIVERY

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 130 of 191

# 5.1 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

The office consists of Strategic Management, Internal Audit unit and Office of the Legal Advisor.

# STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

The Directorate of Strategic Management was reconfigured from the erstwhile Directorate of Strategic Planning and Development in December 2008 through relocation of:-

- > Land Administration to Infrastructure Planning and Development
- > Spatial Planning to Infrastructure Planning and Development
- > Housing Development to Infrastructure Planning and Development
- Special Programmes to the Office of the Executive Mayor

This left the Directorate with the task of promoting economic development activities such as tourism, agriculture, mining, fishing, forestry, manufacturing and retail.

In April 2008 the IDP, development, communication, and marketing which were to be performed in the Office of the Municipal Manager reverted back and the Research Unit was established within the Directorate. This heralded a recruitment process that has seen to the appointment of the Director, IDP manager and Research manager and initiation of processes towards appointment of communications Officer, LED manager, Tourism Development Officer and SMME Development Officer.

Within the Municipal context, the directorate plays a leading role in facilitating the attraction of investment into the area.

For optimum realization of its responsibilities, it is divided into two broad activities viz:-

- 1. Strategic Planning which is further divided into
  - Co ordination & Monitoring (IDP & PMS)
  - o Communication and Marketing
  - Facilitating the development of macro-strategies (SEA and SDF) and
  - Research capable of informing planning
- 2. Development Planning with its main focus being economic development of the area

Core Functions:

- To co ordinate and manage the formulation and implementation of the Municipal Integrated Development Plan and its related sector plans & strategies
- To co ordinate and manage the formulation and implementation of municipal wide PMS (Performance Management System) and

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 131 of 191 • To advise and support municipal management on matters related to the macro strategy of the municipality

Other Functions

# Local Economic Development

- To stimulate local economic development through tourism & heritage, manufacturing, agriculture ,marine industry, mining and mineral exploration, forestry and woodlots.
- To ensure job creation by facilitating local economic development activities and capital programmes
- This entails putting together such systems as LED Strategy, Tourism Strategy etc and facilitate establishment of such structure as LED Forum, LTO, Farmer Associations etc

# **Communication and Marketing**

This function ensures internal and external interfaces whereby the public is informed in a positive manner about the municipality, its activities and potential. Communications and Marketing function will ensure the establishment of a Communications Forum and Communication & Marketing Strategy that is transparent.

It has, also, the responsibility of establishing the IGR –Forum wherein the sector departments, parastatals, institutions of higher learning, private sector business, NGO's and CBO's and the municipality share ideas for forward planning.

Staff component in the Directorate

Director1Secretary1IDP Manager1Research Manager1Agricultural Officer1Vacant15

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 132 of 191

# 5.1.1 PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008-STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

| КРА                            | IDP STRATEGY   | DEPARTMENTAL<br>ACTIVITY   | BASELINE  | KEY<br>PERFORMAN<br>CE<br>INDICATOR              | ANNUAL<br>TARGET   | ACTUAL | REASONS<br>FOR NON-<br>ACHIEVEMEN<br>T                         | CORRECTIVE<br>MEASURES                                | COMMENTS   |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--------|--|---|--|
| IDP AND PMS                    | Facilitate the 1 <sup>st</sup><br>Review of the IDP                            | Develop an IDP<br>process plan and<br>IDP  | 5-year Integrated<br>Development<br>Plan in place | Process Plan<br>and IDP<br>adopted by<br>Council | Approved<br>process plan and<br>IDP.   | 100%   | N/A  | N/A   | The Directorate has a<br>dedicated manager for IDP<br>development  |
|                                | Facilitate and develop<br>an IDP implementation<br>Plan and monitoring<br>tool | Review and<br>institutionalize the<br>functioning of IDP<br>Clusters.<br>Develop a<br>reporting system<br>and monitoring<br>tool | 5-year Integrated<br>Development<br>Plan in place | Programme<br>for Clusters                        | Quarterly reports<br>developed by<br>clusters and<br>submitted to<br>committees of<br>council. | 100%   | N/A  | N/A   | The 1 <sup>st</sup> review of the 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>term of the Council has<br>been successfully<br>completed |
|                                | Review PMS policy  | Process plan for<br>policy review<br>conduct PM<br>training<br>workshops   | PMS Framework                                     | Process plan<br>Training<br>Programme            | Approved PMS<br>Framework and<br>training.   | 95%    | N/A  | N/A   | The only outstanding<br>workshop is for Councilors   |
|                                | Develop PMS<br>implementation<br>program/ tool                                 | Conduct quarterly<br>reviews and<br>service delivery<br>audits   | PMS Framework                                     | Audit Forms<br>or<br>Questionnaire               | Development<br>and distributions<br>of questionnaires<br>to the wards.                         | 50%    | Research Unit<br>started<br>operating in<br>April 2008         | The audit is<br>ongoing                               | The Research Unit in<br>conjunction with WSU is<br>expediting the audit  |
| COMMUNICATION<br>AND MARKETING | Develop internal and<br>external<br>communication<br>strategy                  | Concretize<br>stakeholders<br>involvement and<br>interact with ADM<br>'s communication<br>unit                                   | Draft strategy                                    | Communicatio<br>n Strategy in<br>place           | Development<br>and<br>implementation<br>of<br>Communication<br>Strategy                        | 30%    | There was no<br>dedicated<br>incumbent for<br>the Unit         | Appointment of a<br>dedicated<br>person               | Person responsible for<br>communications has since<br>been appointed   |
|                                | Establish<br>Intergovernmental<br>Relations Forum                              | Facilitate IGF<br>meetings, launch<br>and workshops  | Occasional<br>Meetings (<br>Poorly attended)      | IGR-forum<br>launched and<br>working             | Fully functioning<br>IGR   | 30%    | Response by<br>sector Depts.<br>and<br>parastatals<br>was poor | Matter reported<br>to the OTP for its<br>intervention | It has always been a<br>challenge to coordinate<br>meetings of IGR   |
|                                | Newsletter<br>Development  | Facilitate<br>consolidation and<br>dissemination of  | Monthly<br>Newsletter                             | No of articles<br>per month and<br>collected     | Newsletter to be<br>reproduced and<br>distributed by   | 100%   | N/A  | N/A   | The newsletter has been accused of being too much inward looking and the                                       |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 133 of 191

| КРА                | IDP STRATEGY                             | DEPARTMENTAL<br>ACTIVITY  | BASELINE                              | KEY<br>PERFORMAN<br>CE<br>INDICATOR                                     | ANNUAL<br>TARGET   | ACTUAL | REASONS<br>FOR NON-<br>ACHIEVEMEN<br>T                 | CORRECTIVE<br>MEASURES  | COMMENTS  |
|--------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|--------|--|---|---|
|                    |  | information.  |                                       | newsletter<br>information   | monthly  |        |  |   | measures to repackage same are afoot  |
| ECONOMIC<br>GROWTH | Tourism to contribute<br>6% to GGP       | Development of<br>Tourism and<br>Heritage Strategy                        | Nil                                   | Tourism<br>Strategy in<br>place   | Development of<br>Tourism and<br>Heritage<br>Strategy  | 0%     | Lack of funds<br>and capacity                          | Appointment of a dedicated person   | Development of the<br>strategy is mainly<br>dependent on the<br>completion of the LED<br>strategy that will inform all<br>the other strategies  |
|                    | Nitching into 2010                       | Facilitate<br>participation of<br>Mnquma in world<br>cup activities       | Nil                                   | 2010 World<br>cup local<br>committee                                    | 2010 World cup<br>local committee<br>established and<br>facilitate the<br>granting of<br>public viewing<br>fan park license. | 15%    | The<br>programme<br>was started<br>late in the<br>year | Intensification of the programme  | The directorate is involved<br>with IPMP in preparation<br>for 2010 World Soccer Cup<br>by looking at transportation<br>system and infrastructure   |
|                    |  | Facilitate<br>Implementation of<br>Tourism and<br>Heritage<br>Initiatives | King Phalo<br>Route and Wild<br>Coast | Mnquma as<br>one of the<br>preferred area                               | To have an<br>annual arts and<br>culture festival.   | 30%    | Lack of<br>capacity                                    | Capacitation of<br>the LED unit<br>regarding skills<br>and human<br>resources | LED interns were<br>appointed in June 2008,<br>processes towards<br>appointing an LED<br>manager are completed<br>and processes towards<br>appointment of Tourism<br>Development Officer have<br>been initiated |
|                    | Provide satisfactory<br>support to SMMEs | Development of<br>Policy  | MBIC in place                         | No of SMME<br>in the system   | Establishment of<br>the SMME<br>database   | 10%    | Lack of<br>capacity                                    | Intensification of<br>mobilization of<br>SMMEs to<br>participate              | Data is being developed<br>and training needs being<br>assessed   |
|                    | LED Summit                               | Facilitate the LED<br>Summit  | Pre Summit                            | Reviewed<br>LED Strategy<br>and<br>establishment<br>of the LED<br>Forum | Development of<br>LED Strategy   | 20%    | Lack of<br>coordination<br>due to lack of<br>capacity  | Outsourcing the coordination  | Aspire has since taken<br>charge of the coordination<br>and preparations are on<br>track  |
|                    | Urban Renewal                            | Facilitate the PSC<br>meetings of<br>BURP                                 | The PSC has been revived              | BURP<br>strategy<br>completed   | Development of<br>BURP Strategy  | 100%   | Resignation in<br>December<br>2007 of the<br>Manager   | Intensification of<br>the<br>implementation<br>of the projects                | Aspire has since been<br>appointed as the<br>implementing agent of the<br>programme   |
|                    |  | Facilitate the<br>inclusion of units<br>in the Urban                      | -                                     | Towns<br>economy<br>regenerated   | Source funding<br>from National<br>Treasury.   | 40%    | Lobbying took<br>longer than<br>expected due           | Intensification of the implementation   | The Mnquma LM has been<br>granted a sum of R140 000<br>000 by National Treasury   |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 134 of 191

| КРА         | IDP STRATEGY  | DEPARTMENTAL<br>ACTIVITY   | BASELINE  | KEY<br>PERFORMAN<br>CE<br>INDICATOR     | ANNUAL<br>TARGET                                       | ACTUAL | REASONS<br>FOR NON-<br>ACHIEVEMEN<br>T  | CORRECTIVE<br>MEASURES                                      | COMMENTS   |
|-------------|---|--|---|---|--|--------|---|---|--|
|             |   | Renewal  |   |   |  |        | to other<br>programmes  |   | under the auspices of<br>NDPG for Gcuwa<br>regeneration  |
|             | Capacitation of the<br>LED Unit   | Facilitation of<br>strategic<br>partnerships<br>(PPPs)                                 | Increase in the<br>capacity of the<br>LED Unit to<br>discharge its<br>mandate     | Informal<br>partnership<br>with Wiphold | Facilitation of<br>strategic<br>partnerships<br>(PPPs) | 50%    | Regulatory<br>framework is<br>not always<br>clear on the<br>formation of<br>PPPs                                | Clarification of<br>the Regulatory<br>Framework             | Partnerships with Wiphold,<br>seda, IPMP, Hluma<br>NHFC,WSU, ECTB, ECPB<br>etc. on the verge of being<br>formalized  |
|             |   | Facilitate<br>assistance with<br>development of<br>relevant policies<br>and strategies | Availability of<br>regulatory<br>frameworks                                       | Nil                                     | Development of<br>internal controls                    | 40%    | This process<br>is taking<br>longer than<br>expected<br>because the<br>Dept. was still<br>positioning<br>itself | Intensification of<br>the process                           | <ul> <li>DBSA-<br/>sponsored<br/>process and<br/>implemented<br/>under Siyenza<br/>manje</li> <li>Programme and</li> <li>UNDP-<br/>sponsored<br/>programme and<br/>implemented<br/>through</li> <li>DHLGTA</li> </ul>    |
|             |   | Coordinate<br>training and<br>reskilling of<br>personnel                               | Efficient<br>personnel  | Nil                                     | Training of LED<br>personnel                           | 20%    | Still engaged<br>in the<br>processes of<br>recruitment  | Expediting<br>recruitment in<br>relevant<br>positions       | <ul> <li>UNDP<br/>sponsored<br/>programme</li> <li>DTI-sponsored<br/>programme<br/>implemented by<br/>Thina Sinako</li> </ul>  |
| ENVIRONMENT | To develop capacity of<br>the Municipality to<br>regulate activities that<br>may be harmful to the<br>environment | Facilitate the<br>capacitation of the<br>municipality to<br>regulate<br>environment    | Increase in<br>municipal<br>capacity to<br>monitor and<br>regulate<br>environment | Nil                                     | Appointment of a<br>Chief<br>Environmental<br>Officer  | 20%    | Lack of<br>capacity   | Lobbying for the<br>appointment of a<br>dedicated<br>person | <ul> <li>Workshops<br/>targeting the<br/>officials have<br/>been held with<br/>the assistance of<br/>ADM<br/>Environmental<br/>Unit</li> <li>SEA is approx.<br/>60% completed<br/>by the service<br/>provider</li> </ul> |

| КРА         | IDP STRATEGY   | DEPARTMENTAL<br>ACTIVITY   | BASELINE  | KEY<br>PERFORMAN<br>CE<br>INDICATOR | ANNUAL<br>TARGET                                | ACTUAL | REASONS<br>FOR NON-<br>ACHIEVEMEN<br>T                            | CORRECTIVE<br>MEASURES  | COMMENTS  |
|-------------|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------|---|---|---|
| FORESTRY    | Promote optimum use<br>of forestry resources to<br>benefit MLM<br>communities                                  | Facilitate the<br>participation of<br>communities in<br>the Forestry<br>industry | Increased<br>participation                          | Nil                                 | Facilitate the audit of the forestry.           | 30%    | Interaction<br>with DWAF<br>was poor                              | Intensification of interactions                                   | PFMCs have been<br>established at kwa-Feni<br>(Ward 29) in Centane and<br>Sokapase in Ngqamakhwe  |
| FISHING     | To promote<br>participation of<br>previously<br>disadvantage<br>communities in the<br>local fishing activities | Facilitate to<br>capacitation of the<br>participants                             |   | Increase No<br>of participants      | Facilitate the<br>issuing of fishing<br>permits | 60%    | Awaiting<br>regulatory<br>framework<br>from DEAT                  | Facilitate<br>completion of<br>regulatory<br>framework by<br>DEAT | <ul> <li>Mnquma is<br/>participating in<br/>the national body<br/>responsible for<br/>the control of<br/>fishing activities</li> <li>6 CMCs have<br/>been established<br/>in the catchment<br/>areas along the<br/>coast</li> <li>Approx. 600<br/>fishing permits<br/>have been<br/>issued</li> <li>6 fishing<br/>monitors have<br/>been appointed<br/>on an annual<br/>contract</li> </ul> |
| MINING      | Ensure economic<br>beneficiation of<br>Mnquma through<br>mining  | Facilitate the<br>development and<br>regulation of<br>mining activities          | % age increase<br>in regulated<br>mining activities | Nil                                 | Facilitate the<br>prospecting of<br>minerals    | 15%    | The process<br>was started<br>late due to<br>lack of<br>personnel | Intensification of coordination                                   | <ul> <li>2 workshops<br/>held during the<br/>year</li> <li>Engagement of<br/>Nombanjana and<br/>Ngcizele<br/>communities on<br/>prospecting</li> <li>Participation of<br/>Wards 2 &amp; 3<br/>communities in<br/>the Sunshine<br/>quarry (kwa-<br/>Magqudwana)</li> </ul>   |
| AGRICULTURE | Ensure agricultural revitalization by 2012   | Facilitate development of a  | % age participation                                 | Working<br>document                 |   | 60%    | N/A   | N/A   | The draft strategy has been completed and all is  |

| КРА                    | IDP STRATEGY   | DEPARTMENTAL<br>ACTIVITY  | BASELINE  | KEY<br>PERFORMAN<br>CE<br>INDICATOR  | ANNUAL<br>TARGET  | ACTUAL | REASONS<br>FOR NON-<br>ACHIEVEMEN<br>T               | CORRECTIVE<br>MEASURES          | COMMENTS  |
|------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--------|--|---------------------------------|---|
|                        |  | comprehensive<br>agricultural<br>strategy   | increase in<br>agriculture<br>activities  | taking into<br>account ADM<br>agricultural<br>sector plan<br>DOA policy  |   |        |  |                                 | needed now is approval by<br>Council and workshopping   |
| POVERTY<br>REDUCTION   | To reduce poverty by 50% in 2012   | Facilitate<br>economic<br>development<br>initiative   | Agriculture<br>Programmes   | extent of<br>economic<br>development<br>initiative   | Development of<br>Agricultural Draft<br>Strategy  | 10%    | Lack of<br>personnel for<br>driving the<br>programme | Intensification of facilitation | Coordination of initiatives<br>by Ruliv., Aspire and<br>Wiphold in pilot projects on<br>high-value crops ongoing  |
| HOUSING<br>DEVELOPMENT | -Facilitate completion<br>of blocked housing<br>subsidy projects by<br>March 2008  | Co ordinate and<br>facilitate the<br>Provincial<br>initiatives on<br>blocked projects   | All the 953<br>houses in<br>blocked projects<br>completed   |  | Lobbying of<br>sector<br>departments in<br>the poverty<br>eradication   |        |  |                                 | The function resides since<br>Dec. 2007 with<br>Infrastructure Planning and<br>Development  |
|                        | -Rectification of poorly<br>built and unfinished<br>houses in Butterworth<br>282 Housing Project<br>- Facilitate the<br>development of new<br>settlements for low<br>income groups by June<br>2010 | Prepare and<br>submit project<br>applications for<br>top up funding<br>-Co ordinate and<br>facilitate the<br>Siyanda Pilot<br>Project in line with<br>"BNG" principle<br>and "operation<br>thunderstorm"<br>- Facilitate<br>appointment of<br>NHFC as the<br>implementation | Completion of<br>Butterworth 282<br>Housing Projects<br>- The project has<br>been approved<br>by TET process<br>plan and<br>adopted by<br>Council section<br>departments<br>workshopped<br>- Speeding up<br>Mnquma<br>Housing<br>Programmes | Houses<br>completed<br>-3000 families<br>satisfactory<br>housed<br>-<br>Recommendat<br>ions of the<br>Department<br>for Council to<br>appoint NHFC | Co ordinate and<br>facilitate the<br>Provincial<br>initiatives on<br>blocked projects<br>Completion of<br>Butterworth 282<br>Housing Projects<br>Housing Projects<br>Co ordinate and<br>facilitate the<br>Siyanda Pilot<br>Project in line<br>with "BNG"<br>principle and<br>"operation<br>thunderstorm | N/A    | N/A  | N/A                             | The Housing Development<br>function was handed over<br>to Infrastructure Planning<br>and Development<br>Directorate in Dec. 2007.<br>At the time the following<br>tasks had been<br>completed:- |

| КРА                    | IDP STRATEGY  | DEPARTMENTAL<br>ACTIVITY  | BASELINE   | KEY<br>PERFORMAN<br>CE<br>INDICATOR  | ANNUAL<br>TARGET  | ACTUAL | REASONS<br>FOR NON-<br>ACHIEVEMEN<br>T                      | CORRECTIVE<br>MEASURES  | COMMENTS   |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--------|---|---|--|
|                        | Facilitate Housing<br>development for<br>individuals with income<br>between R3000 and<br>R7000    | Facilitate<br>appointment of<br>NHFC as<br>implemented          | Housing subsidy<br>programme for<br>people in the<br>stated salary<br>category | 158 sites in<br>Butterworth<br>567 in<br>Centane<br>97 in<br>Nqamakwe<br>and 75 in Old<br>Pound ready<br>for<br>implementatio<br>n | Facilitate the<br>appointment of<br>NHFC                        |        |   |   |  |
|                        | Development of rural<br>housing scheme  | Facilitate rural<br>housing<br>programme                        | Satisfactory<br>housing for rural<br>communities                               | -Teko rural<br>housing<br>-Nqamakwe<br>Pilot housing<br>scheme<br>approved   | Facilitate rural<br>housing<br>programme                        |        |   |   |  |
|                        | Participation in the social housing programme   | Feasibility study<br>of social housing<br>in Mnquma             | Decision by<br>Council   | Nil  | Feasibility study<br>of social housing<br>in Mnguma             |        |   |   |  |
| LAND USE<br>MANAGEMENT | To facilitate the<br>development and use<br>of land in a coordinated<br>and sustainable<br>manner | Facilitate<br>completion of the<br>SDF, surveys and<br>planning | Comprehensive<br>SDF and proper<br>town and<br>regional planning               | -Old SDF<br>exists<br>-GIS exists<br>- Application<br>for funding<br>lodged with<br>DHLGTA   | Facilitate<br>completion of the<br>SDF, surveys<br>and planning | 30%    | Current GIS<br>and SDF not<br>responsive                    | Updating the<br>GIS and review<br>of ToRs for<br>Service Provider                           | <ul> <li>GIS being<br/>updated</li> <li>The ToRs being<br/>reviewed</li> </ul> |
|                        |   | Facilitate<br>establishment of<br>LAC's at local<br>level       | Operational<br>LAC's at local<br>level   | Over acting<br>LAC chaired<br>by Executive<br>Mayor  | Facilitate<br>establishment of<br>LAC's at local<br>level       | 20%    | The regulatory<br>framework<br>continues to<br>be confusing | The Land<br>Administration<br>Function has<br>since been<br>placed in the<br>Infrastructure | None   |

| КРА                   | IDP STRATEGY                        | DEPARTMENTAL<br>ACTIVITY  | BASELINE                                      | KEY<br>PERFORMAN<br>CE<br>INDICATOR  | ANNUAL<br>TARGET   | ACTUAL | REASONS<br>FOR NON-<br>ACHIEVEMEN<br>T  | CORRECTIVE<br>MEASURES                 | COMMENTS  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--------|---|--|---|
|                       |                                     |   |   |  |  |        |   | Planning<br>Development<br>Directorate |   |
|                       | Acquisition of land for development | Facilitate<br>identification of<br>land for<br>development and<br>create a databank<br>negotiate with<br>owners/custodian<br>s where<br>necessary | Adequate land<br>available for<br>development | -GIS exists<br>-Negotiations<br>with ECDC<br>-Negotiations<br>with Fingo<br>Regional<br>Authority<br>-MCSA offer<br>to negotiate | Facilitate<br>identification of<br>land for<br>development<br>and create a<br>databank<br>negotiate with<br>owners/custodia<br>ns where<br>necessary | 20%    | Negotiations<br>are taking<br>longer than<br>expected   | Intensification of negotiations        | This function resides now<br>with Infrastructure Planning<br>and Development<br>Directorate |
| SPU                   |                                     |   |   |  |  |        |   |  |   |
| Children              | Integration and mainstreaming       | Develop database<br>of orphans and<br>vulnerable<br>children  | No of children<br>integrated                  | Buddies &<br>Local drug<br>action<br>committee   |  | None   | This Unit was<br>more involved<br>in coordination<br>of<br>interventions<br>by other<br>spheres of<br>Govt. |  | The Unit was relocated to<br>the Office of the Executive<br>Mayor in Dec. 2007              |
| Youth                 | Integration & mainstreaming         | Review of Local<br>youth develop<br>plan  | Reviewed youth dev plan                       | Youth<br>Development<br>Plan   |  |        | same  |  | same  |
| Gender                | Women empowerment                   | Development of gender policy  | Gender policy                                 | Provincial<br>gender policy<br>Framework   |  |        | same  |  | same  |
| Moral<br>Regeneration | Restoration of values               | Development of<br>Moral<br>Regeneration<br>Strategy   | Moral<br>Regeneration<br>plan in place        | Moral<br>regeneration<br>movement in<br>place  |  |        | same  |  | same  |

# 5.1.2 INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION

The MFMA 56 of 2003 and Local Government Systems Act 2000 compel the Municipality to establish independent audit committees as well as an independent internal audit unit. The audit unit is responsible for the oversight of internal controls, financial reporting and compliance of legislation (MFMA), the committee meets quarterly.

The internal audit unit was headed by thee then Mrs MZ Xuma who resigned in >>>>.she reports administratively to the Municipal Manager and functionally to the Audit Committee. The internal Audit unit is understaffed given the work that needs to be performed and responsible to play a role of secretariat to the audit committee.

The audit committee comprises of four members, which are as follows:

| Mr H Hoole   | (Financial consultant and auditor) |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Mr S Dzengwa | (Program Manager) (Business)       |
| Ms Zilwa     | (Professional Accountant) (SA)     |
| Miss S Zilwa | (Accountant (Member)               |

# REPORT OF THE CHAIRPERSON OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE PERIOD JULY 2007 TO JUNE 2008.

I have pleasure in submitting the second report of the Audit Committee for your attention.

I would appreciate if you would formally table this report in the next council meeting.

Yours faithfully

# REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE FOR THE PERIOD JULY 2007 TO JUNE 2008

The Audit Committee was established in January 2005. The members of the committee are:

| Mr H Hoole   | (Financial consultant and auditor) |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Mr S Dzengwa | (Program Manager) (Business)       |
| Ms Zilwa     | (Professional Accountant) (SA)     |

# ACTIVITIES AND PROGRESS OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE TO DATE

The audit committee met on the following dates:

14 November 2007

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 140 of 191

#### 25 February 2008

Due to the resignation of the Internal Auditor during the year reporting on internal audit findings by the Committee were limited. Instead the Committee was able to attend various meetings with management and councilors primarily to discuss the Council's 2007 Annual Report. This resulted in the Committee being better informed on financial and operational challenges facing Council. Insight was also gained from a review of comments made at meetings where the public was invited to express their concerns, specifically on matters raised in the Annual Report for 2007.

We are pleased to note that a senior appointment is being made to Internal Audit Department.

The following were the key activities performed by the Committee with regards to reports submitted by the Internal Audit Unit during the period under review:

#### Internal Audit Report: Investigation into financial and operating controls within the Traffic department of Community Services

The main objective of the audit was to determine whether financial and operational controls within the Traffic department were operating satisfactorily.

At a workshop, attended by Community Service staff and the Internal Auditor, action plans were developed to address audit findings. A target date for reviewing the implementation of these plans had been set for December 2007 and January 2008. Comments made by management after the workshop was that there were signs of improved staff moral and more effective communication amongst staff.

#### **Internal Audit Report: Library Section**

The objective of the audit was to establish whether the library was being managed efficiently and effectively.

The audit identified that due to a lack of training, internal controls in the library were weak. There was also a lack of supervisory controls.

The report contains specific findings that have been presented to management for their comments.

#### Internal Audit Report: Review of Telephone usage

The report indicated that there was a general non-compliance with set policies over telephone usage.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 141 of 191 Specific weaknesses have been identified in the report and presented to management for their comments.

#### Report of the Audit Committee on the 2007 Annual Report

The Audit Committee attended meetings of the oversight committee on the following dates:

11 April 2008

11 June 2008

The Audit Committee submitted a detailed report on its findings from a review of the Annual Report. These findings are attached as an annexure to this report.

#### Comments from the public obtained by management

During the year, management actively engaged the public in meetings where the public were able to express their concerns. The Committee is pleased to note that management are addressing these concerns and in this regard, the Committee envisages that these matters will be incorporated in future audit plans.

#### Conclusion

The committee looks forward to the appointment of the new Internal Auditor. In this regard, the committee will actively engage in reviewing audit plans and procedures that address management responses to previous Internal Audit Reports, including the reports produced by Internal Audit during the current review period. The committee will also examine audit plans that incorporate procedures that measure the effectiveness of managements' responses to Auditor-General reports on control weaknesses and governance issues. The committee will also follow up with Internal Audit, managements' responses to issues raised at meetings held between the public and management.

On behalf of the Committee I would like to express my sincere appreciation for your support and take this opportunity to assure you of our continued support in adding value to the business of the Municipality and advising Council to the best of our ability.

Compiled By:\_\_\_\_\_\_ H.J.HOOLE (Audit Committee Chairperson)

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 142 of 191

# 5.1.3 OFFICE OF LEGAL ADVISOR

Council since Sept 2004 to 31-12-2008 recorded 93 cases of which cases :

- a) Council instituted in 2007/8 = 9 cases (excluding evictions)
- b) Total Cases instituted against Council for 2007/8 = 40
- c) Cases to date successfully defended in 2007/8 = 9
- d) Cases still pending in Court = 31
- e) Approximate value of claims instituted by Council = 13 Million rand (Contracts concluded for roads and bridges not successfully constructed and/or completed)

Council concluded the following agreements (MOU'S) :

- a) Dept of Health
- b) Dept of Transport
- c) Dept of Recreation, Arts and Culture (Libraries)

Council is in the process of negotiations to sign MOU'S with the District Council for:

- a) District waste disposal site and
- b) Disaster management

Council obtained 42 eviction orders against Lessee's who refused to Sign lease agreements with Council whilst occupying Council property.

- Council is awaiting the donation Council accepted for buildings from the Dept of Public Works which will be renovated and used as Municipal Offices which donation document was signed by Council.
- The Legal Section also dealt with various Legal opinions, transfer of houses to beneficiaries, conclusion of various tender contracts with successful tenderer's and general correspondence including town planning matters of a legal nature. (Total number of files opened in legal section exceeds 300.)
- Since 2004 to 31-12-2008 Council has not lost any civil case either instituted by Council or against Council.

Two Disciplinary appeals to the Labour Court is still in Court.

Council has been very successful during the past financial year in Relation to Civil Court cases and the remaining Civil cases will hopefully be finalized during the year.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 143 of 191

## 5.1.4 ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008 - EXECUTIVE OFFICE

| KPA<br>(From IDP)      | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)  | DIRECTORATE<br>/ OFFICE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from<br>Scorecard)                      | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected<br>outcome during<br>this quarter?) | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually<br>achieved /<br>done?)                           | Annual<br>Target  | SCORE<br>(What is<br>the %) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)  | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is<br>your plan for<br>the next<br>quarter?)     |
|------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Financial<br>Viability | Review and<br>implement<br>financial policies<br>and municipal<br>bylaws. | Facilitate the<br>outreach<br>programs of the<br>Executive Mayor<br>and Speaker | To have at least<br>three meetings<br>with the<br>communities<br>sitting               | Had many<br>meetings with<br>communities<br>dealing with<br>service delivery<br>in general  | Fully<br>implem<br>ent the<br>credit<br>control<br>policy | 100 %                       | Worked with all<br>directorates in<br>ensuring that the<br>outreach program<br>of the Executive<br>Office is<br>implemented   | Report back<br>meetings<br>scheduled to<br>take place<br>before the<br>end of July<br>2008 |
|                        |   | Facilitate the<br>gazetting of the<br>bylaws                                    | To facilitate the<br>publication of the<br>bylaws by the<br>government<br>printers     | Corporate<br>services reports<br>to the Executive<br>Mayor on<br>developments<br>constantly | Gazzetti<br>ng of<br>by-laws                              | 100 %                       | The bylaws were<br>submitted to the<br>Government<br>Printers in Pretoria<br>and due to the<br>amount of printing<br>there the process<br>of gazetting would<br>be finalized at the<br>end of July 2008 | Follow ups<br>are being<br>done  |
|                        | Leverage of local,<br>provincial,<br>national and<br>international        | Facilitate the<br>establishment of<br>partnerships for<br>service delivery      | Identify potential<br>partners for<br>service delivery<br>and submit                   | Wrote letters to<br>provincial<br>government in a<br>quest to get                           | Engage<br>in<br>partners<br>hips                          | 100 %                       | The municipality is<br>in working with<br>WSU as its partner<br>to service delivery;  | Ensure that<br>the relations<br>with the<br>strategic                                      |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 144 of 191

|                   | AME OF DIRECTORAT<br>ERIOD OF REVIEW: FO |  |  |  |                  |                             |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| KPA<br>(From IDP) | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)               | DIRECTORATE<br>/ OFFICE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from<br>Scorecard) | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected<br>outcome during<br>this quarter?) | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually<br>achieved /<br>done?)  | Annual<br>Target | SCORE<br>(What is<br>the %) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)   | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is<br>your plan for<br>the next<br>quarter?)                         |
|                   | resources                                |  | requests for<br>service delivery<br>partnerships                                       | resources<br>Facilitated the<br>implementation<br>of the MOU with<br>the WSU<br>Facilitated the<br>partnerships<br>with DBSA and<br>the<br>implementation<br>of approved<br>projects for<br>service delivery<br>enhancement<br>There is also an<br>established<br>partnership with<br>ILIMA, which is<br>part of the<br>WHIPHOLD for<br>assistance in<br>issues of<br>revenue<br>enhancement |                  |                             | There are also<br>projects by DBSA<br>on revenue<br>enhancement and<br>municipal study<br>that are aimed at<br>soliciting more<br>resources for the<br>municipality<br>The ILIMA team is<br>also working with<br>the municipality as<br>its partner in<br>service delivery | partners are<br>maintained<br>and continue<br>establishing<br>other<br>partnerships<br>for service<br>delivery |

| Mnquma Local | Municipality's Annual Report |
|--------------|------------------------------|
|              | 30 June 2008                 |
|              | Page 145 of 191              |

| KPA<br>(From IDP)            | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)  | DIRECTORATE<br>/ OFFICE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from<br>Scorecard)                     | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected<br>outcome during<br>this quarter?) | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually<br>achieved /<br>done?)  | Annual<br>Target                                     | SCORE<br>(What is<br>the %) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)  | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is<br>your plan for<br>the next<br>quarter?)                        |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Good Corporate<br>governance | Compliance with<br>legislation and<br>financial reporting<br>100%<br>Safeguarding of<br>assets and risk<br>management | Facilitate the<br>management of<br>risk for the<br>municipality                | Establish the risk<br>management<br>committee and<br>develop terms of<br>reference     | and human<br>resources<br>The Risk<br>Management<br>Committee has<br>been<br>established and<br>the terms of<br>reference<br>developed<br>Risks have been<br>identified by<br>directorates and<br>a draft risk<br>register has<br>been developed | Establis<br>hment<br>of the<br>risk<br>committ<br>ee | 100 %                       | Even though the<br>Internal Auditor,<br>whose<br>responsibility is to<br>coordinate the<br>issues of risk<br>management, has<br>not been replaced,<br>there has been<br>quite a lot of<br>improvement in the<br>area and what was<br>set to be achieved<br>was actually<br>achieved | A risk<br>assessment<br>workshop due<br>to take place<br>during the<br>quarter<br>ending<br>September<br>2008 |
|                              | Economic use of<br>resources  | Use the<br>resources of the<br>municipality<br>effectively and<br>economically | Maintain<br>telephone<br>registers to limit<br>abuse of<br>telephone<br>resources      | Not done   | Manage<br>ment of<br>econom<br>ic<br>resourc<br>es   | 0 %                         |   | Will monitor it<br>monthly and<br>report in the<br>next cluster<br>meeting                                    |
| Performance<br>Management    | Continuous<br>performance<br>assessment   | Manage<br>performance of<br>the office   | Ensure that<br>accountability<br>agreements and  | Not done   | Implem<br>entation<br>of the                         | 0 %                         | There was a<br>challenge in terms<br>of understanding   | In a process<br>of developing<br>them for the   |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 146 of 191

|                              | E OF DIRECTORATE  |  |  |   |  |                             |   |   |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|-----------------------------|---|---|
| KPA<br>(From IDP)            | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)                                  | DIRECTORATE<br>/ OFFICE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from<br>Scorecard) | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected<br>outcome during<br>this quarter?) | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually<br>achieved /<br>done?)   | Annual<br>Target   | SCORE<br>(What is<br>the %) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)  | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is<br>your plan for<br>the next<br>quarter?)  |
|                              | reviews (PMS)   |  | performance<br>promises  |   | Perform<br>ance<br>Manage<br>ment<br>System<br>Framew<br>ork |                             | the tools and the<br>Corporate Services<br>Directorate had<br>since organised a<br>workshop and<br>implementation will<br>be done and<br>monitored in the<br>next financial year                    | new financial<br>year   |
|                              |   |  | Workshop the<br>Performance<br>Management<br>System<br>Framework                       | Presented the<br>PMS framework<br>at Msobomvu to<br>staff and<br>councilors of the<br>mayoral<br>committee  | Work-<br>shoppin<br>g of the<br>framew<br>ork                | 100 %                       | The PMS<br>framework was<br>work-shopped to all<br>stakeholders and<br>the process is still<br>continuing   | IDP office has<br>scheduled a<br>workshop for<br>councilors   |
| Good corporate<br>governance | Establish strategic<br>partnerships for<br>service delivery | Establishment of partnerships                              |  | Facilitated the<br>implementation<br>of the MOU with<br>the WSU<br>Facilitated the<br>partnerships<br>with DBSA and<br>the<br>implementation<br>of approved | Establis<br>hment<br>of<br>partners<br>hips                  | 100 %                       | The municipality is<br>in working with<br>WSU as its partner<br>to service delivery;<br>There are also<br>projects by DBSA<br>on revenue<br>enhancement and<br>municipal study<br>that are aimed at | Ensure that<br>the relations<br>with the<br>strategic<br>partners are<br>maintained<br>and continue<br>establishing<br>other<br>partnerships<br>for service |

| KPA<br>(From IDP) | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)                  | DIRECTORATE<br>/ OFFICE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from<br>Scorecard)            | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected<br>outcome during<br>this quarter?) | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually<br>achieved /<br>done?)   | Annual<br>Target  | SCORE<br>(What is<br>the %) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)   | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is<br>your plan for<br>the next<br>quarter?)                               |
|-------------------|---|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
|                   |   |   |  | projects for<br>service delivery<br>enhancement   |   |                             | soliciting more<br>resources for the<br>municipality   | delivery   |
|                   |   |   |  | There is also an<br>established<br>partnership with<br>ILIMA, which is<br>part of the<br>WHIPHOLD for<br>assistance in<br>issues of<br>revenue<br>enhancement<br>and human<br>resources |   |                             | The ILIMA team is<br>also working with<br>the municipality as<br>its partner in<br>service delivery  |  |
|                   | Improve inter-<br>governmental<br>relations | Facilitate the<br>establishment of<br>the IGR and<br>sittings thereof | Monitor the<br>functioning of the<br>IGR Forum   | Organized the<br>meetings of the<br>and IGR<br>meeting did seat<br>at Msobomvu<br>Hall  | Establis<br>hment<br>of Inter-<br>govern<br>mental<br>relation<br>s forum | 100 %                       | All attempts are<br>being made by the<br>municipality to<br>ensure that this<br>structure functions<br>but there are<br>various challenges<br>that not only affect<br>the municipality but<br>the entire country | Develop<br>strategies for<br>ensuring that<br>the IGR<br>Forum is<br>functioning in<br>line with the<br>with the Act |

| KPA<br>(From IDP)                     | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)                                    | DIRECTORATE<br>/ OFFICE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from<br>Scorecard)                         | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected<br>outcome during<br>this quarter?)  | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually<br>achieved /<br>done?)  | Annual<br>Target                                 | SCORE<br>(What is<br>the %) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)                                    | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is<br>your plan for<br>the next<br>quarter?)         |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|-----------------------------|---|--|
|                                       |   |  |   |  |  |                             | Intervention has<br>been sought from<br>DPLG and waiting<br>for response  |  |
| Integrated<br>Development<br>Planning | Review IDP in line<br>with legislative<br>requirements        | Facilitate the<br>reviewal of the<br>IDP in line with<br>applicable<br>legislation | To ensure that<br>the Integrated<br>Development<br>Planning Process<br>is effective and<br>that the IDP is<br>reviewed in line<br>with the<br>applicable<br>legislation | Done   | Reviewa<br>I of the<br>IDP                       | 100 %                       | The IDP processes<br>were carried out in<br>line with the<br>process plan and<br>the compliance<br>targets were met | To start the<br>process of<br>reviewal in<br>line with the<br>applicable<br>legislation        |
| Research<br>capacity                  | Develop<br>knowledge base<br>and improve<br>research capacity | Establish the<br>research unit<br>and ensure that<br>it properly<br>functions      | Development of<br>the Research<br>Plan<br>Contribution<br>towards the<br>implementation of<br>the MOU with<br>WSU<br>Improve statistical<br>data for IDP<br>processes   | <ul> <li>The<br/>Research<br/>plan has<br/>been<br/>developed<br/>and<br/>circulated to<br/>all role<br/>players for<br/>comments<br/>and is being<br/>implemente<br/>d</li> </ul> | Establis<br>hment<br>of the<br>researc<br>h unit | 100 %                       | The research unit is<br>functioning well and<br>all targets set are<br>being met                                    | To continue<br>with<br>implementatio<br>n of the<br>research plan<br>and report on<br>progress |

| OD OF REVIEW: FO<br>IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)              | DR THE YEAR ENDI<br>DIRECTORATE<br>/ OFFICE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from<br>Scorecard) | ED 30 JUNE 2008<br>MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected<br>outcome during<br>this quarter?) | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually<br>achieved /<br>done?)<br>• Worked with  | Annual<br>Target   | SCORE<br>(What is<br>the %)  | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)   | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is<br>your plan for<br>the next<br>quarter?)   |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
|   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |   | <ul> <li>the WSU in identifying the Research areas for assistance</li> <li>Situational analysis in relation to educational facilities has been done and forms part of the IDP</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |
| Develop and<br>implement a<br>comprehensive<br>SPU strategy | Develop<br>Special<br>Programs Unit<br>Strategy                                | Develop a<br>strategy to deal<br>with special<br>programs of the<br>municipality                          | Unit strategy<br>not done   | Develop<br>ment of<br>the<br>strategy  |  | A lot of activities<br>have been done<br>and are continuing<br>to be done in<br>respect of the<br>Special Programs.<br>The Sporting<br>activities are  | Will hire<br>service<br>provider to<br>develop the<br>strategy<br>To begin the   |
|   | implement a comprehensive  | implement a<br>comprehensive<br>SPU strategy Strategy   | implement a<br>comprehensive<br>SPU strategy<br>SPU strategy<br>SPU strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>Strategy<br>S | Develop and<br>implement a<br>comprehensiveDevelop<br>Special<br>Programs Unit<br>SPU strategyDevelop<br>strategyDevelop a<br>strategy to deal<br>with special<br>programs of the<br>municipalitySpecial<br>relation to<br>educational<br>facilities has<br>been done<br>and forms<br>part of the<br>IDP | Develop and<br>implement a<br>comprehensiveDevelop<br>Special<br>Programs Unit<br>SrategyDevelop a<br>strategy to deal<br>with special<br>programs of the<br>municipalitySpecial<br>erast of the<br>strategyDevelop a<br>strategyDevelop and<br>implement a<br>comprehensiveDevelop<br>Special<br>Programs Unit<br>StrategyDevelop a<br>strategy to deal<br>with special<br>programs of the<br>municipalitySpecial Program<br>ot doneDevelop<br>ment of<br>the<br>strategy | Develop and<br>implement a<br>comprehensiveDevelop<br>SPU strategyDevelop<br>SPU strategyDevelop<br>strategyDevelop a<br>strategySpecial<br>programs of the<br>municipalitySpecial<br>programs of the<br>municipalityDevelop a<br>strategySpecial Program<br>ment of<br>the<br>strategyDevelop a<br>strategy | Levelop and<br>implement a<br>comprehensive<br>SPU strategyDevelop<br>Special<br>Programs Unit<br>StrategyDevelop a<br>strategy to deal<br>with special<br>programs of the<br>municipalityDevelop a<br>strategyDevelop a<br>strategyDevelop a<br>strategyDevelop a<br>strategyDevelop a<br>strategyDevelop a<br>strategy to deal<br>with special<br>programs of the<br>municipalityDevelop a<br>strategyDevelop a |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 150 of 191

|                   | IAME OF DIRECTORAT                                      |  |  |   |  |                             |   |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|---|--|-----------------------------|---|--|
| KPA<br>(From IDP) | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)                              | DIRECTORATE<br>/ OFFICE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from<br>Scorecard) | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected<br>outcome during<br>this quarter?) | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually<br>achieved /<br>done?)   | Annual<br>Target                         | SCORE<br>(What is<br>the %) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)  | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is<br>your plan for<br>the next<br>quarter?)                           |
|                   | implement<br>marketing and<br>communication<br>strategy | implement<br>marketing and<br>communication<br>strategy    | development of a<br>comprehensive<br>strategy for<br>marketing and<br>communication    | plan developed<br>and submitted to<br>DBSA around<br>the formulation<br>of a strategy<br>Established<br>partnerships<br>with Khanya<br>Community<br>Radio Station to<br>market the<br>municipality and<br>communicate<br>with the<br>communities<br>sharing<br>information on<br>issues of service<br>delivery<br>Use of the<br>internal<br>newsletter to<br>share<br>information with<br>the communities | ment of<br>commu<br>nication<br>strategy |                             | actually strategy<br>document has not<br>been produced, the<br>municipality has<br>done a lot in term<br>of communication<br>through the internal<br>newsletter and the<br>community radio<br>station | process of<br>producing the<br>strategy with<br>the<br>assistance of<br>the Amathole<br>District<br>Municipality |

| PER               | IE OF DIRECTORAT           |  |  |   |                  |                             |  |  |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---|------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| KPA<br>(From IDP) | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP) | DIRECTORATE<br>/ OFFICE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from<br>Scorecard) | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected<br>outcome during<br>this quarter?) | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually<br>achieved /<br>done?)   | Annual<br>Target | SCORE<br>(What is<br>the %) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score) | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is<br>your plan for<br>the next<br>quarter?) |
|                   |                            |  |  | Facilitated the<br>appointment of<br>the Municipal<br>Relations<br>Manager to deal<br>with issues of<br>communication,<br>international<br>relations and<br>inter-municipal,<br>inter-<br>governmental<br>relations |                  |                             |  |  |

## 5.3 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

The Directorate consist of the following:

Budget and financial reporting Expenditure and salaries Supply chain management unit Revenue and debt management

MFMA act 56 of 2003 compels the municipality to establish Budget and Treasury office in which the main role is to administer the financial affairs of the Municipalities.

Staff component is as follows:

| Director                         | 1 |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Secretary                        | 1 |
| Budget and Financial reporting   | 3 |
| Expenditure and Salaries         | 9 |
| Supply chain management          | 3 |
| Revenue and debt management      | 7 |
| Finance management grant interns | 3 |
| Vacant                           |   |

#### **Budget and Financial Reporting**

Core function of this section is the coordination and compilation of MTREF budget as prescribed in Chapter 4 of the MFMA. The budget has to comply with National Treasury guidelines (circular).

The section is also responsible for financial reporting, management of investments and loans, compilation of annual financial statements and cash flows and management of projects expenditure as prescribed in chapter 8.

#### **Expenditure and Salaries**

The section is responsible for the timeous payments of municipal creditors as prescribed in chapter 8 of the MFMA.

It is responsible for the administration of payroll for permanent staff, temporal staff, and councillors. Issuing of IRP5 certificates and reconciliation of expenditure votes.

The section is also responsible for stores, which is for acquisition, safekeeping and issuing of stores items, recording redundant and absolute stock and report to council. Stores section has since moved to supply chain management and the payroll section has also moved to the Expenditure section in January 2008.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 153 of 191

#### **Supply Chain Management**

The section has since been transferred to Budget and Treasury in December 2008. The section is one of the sections regulated by MFMA 56 of 2003 chapter 11. The section is responsible for procurement of goods and services of the Municipality through Supply Chain Management policy adopted by council.

#### **Revenue and Debt Management**

The revenue and debt management is prescribed in chapter 8 of the MFMA 56 Of 2003.the revenue of the municipality is derived from rates and refuse removal, rental, traffic fines, income from drivers licenses and permits(traffic income) and other services like selling burial sites, parking meter commission.

There about 10 000 consumers that are receiving monthly municipal accounts.

Below is monthly billing vs income received on Rates

|        |            | Payments   |           |
|--------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Months | Billing    | Received   | %         |
| Jul-07 | 3,794,595  | 364,633    | 9.6       |
| Aug-07 | 1,432,503  | 536,752    | 37.5      |
| Sep-07 | 1,419,865  | 4,602,788  | 324.2     |
| Oct-07 | 1,395,494  | 1,108,092  | 79.4      |
| Nov-07 | 1,404,282  | 201,625    | 14.4      |
| Dec-07 | 1,404,741  | 1,789,432  | 127.4     |
| Jan-08 | 1,407,372  | 225,749    | 16.0      |
| Feb-08 | 1,431,111  | 260,960    | 18.2      |
| Mar-08 | 1,433,779  | 2,202,895  | 153.6     |
| Apr-08 | 1,458,876  | 200,663    | 13.8      |
| May-08 | 1,458,988  | 177,681    | 12.2      |
| Jun-08 | 1,462,805  | 380,661    | 26.0      |
| TOTAL  | 19,504,410 | 12,051,931 | 7,452,479 |
|        |            |            |           |
|        |            |            |           |
|        |            |            |           |
|        |            |            |           |

#### Below is monthly billing vs income received on Refuse Removal

| Months | Billing | Payment<br>Received | Payments<br>Rate |
|--------|---------|---------------------|------------------|
| Jul-07 | 339,474 | 92,472              | 27.2             |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 154 of 191

| Months | Billing   | Payment  | Payments  |
|--------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|        |           | Received | Rate      |
| Aug-07 | 341,786   | 108,664  | 31.8      |
| Sep-07 | 342,980   | 33,543   | 9.8       |
| Oct-07 | 343,242   | 110,973  | 32.3      |
| Nov-07 | 343,581   | 61,566   | 17.9      |
| Dec-07 | 343,619   | 48,919   | 14.2      |
| Jan-08 | 343,669   | 47,243   | 13.7      |
| Feb-08 | 343,895   | 74,878   | 21.8      |
| Mar-08 | 343,933   | 114,677  | 33.3      |
| Apr-08 | 344,084   | 83,749   | 24.3      |
| May-08 | 344,096   | 74,722   | 21.7      |
| Jun-08 | 344,435   | 100,376  | 29.1      |
| TOTAL  | 4,118,794 | 951,782  | 3,167,012 |

# Below is monthly billing vs income received on Rental

| Months | Billing   | Payment  | Payments  |
|--------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|        |           | Received | Rate      |
| Jul-07 | 298,054   | 81,128   | 27.2      |
| Aug-07 | 296,473   | 6,493    | 2.2       |
| Sep-07 | 293,934   | 39,489   | 13.4      |
| Oct-07 | 292,752   | 39,783   | 13.6      |
| Nov-07 | 291,588   | 36,482   | 12.5      |
| Dec-07 | 291,426   | 42,505   | 14.6      |
| Jan-08 | 288,196   | 21,716   | 7.5       |
| Feb-08 | 293,310   | 4,494    | 1.5       |
| Mar-08 | 291,575   | 92,678   | 31.8      |
| Apr-08 | 287,376   | 51,729   | 18.0      |
| May-08 | 287,215   | 23,856   | 8.3       |
| Jun-08 | 287,053   | 49,688   | 17.3      |
| TOTAL  | 3,498,951 | 490,041  | 3,008,910 |

# Below is monthly billing vs income received on Traffic Income and Fines

| Months | Billing | Payment  | Payments |
|--------|---------|----------|----------|
|        |         | Received | Rate     |
| Jul-07 | 156,333 | 126,099  | 0.81     |
| Aug-07 | 156,333 | 128,896  | 0.82     |
| Sep-07 | 156,333 | 52,678   | 0.34     |
| Oct-07 | 156,333 | 55,823   | 0.36     |
| Nov-07 | 156,333 | 71,685   | 0.46     |
| Dec-07 | 156,333 | 44,541   | 0.28     |
| Jan-08 | 156,333 | 68,715   | 0.44     |
| Feb-08 | 156,333 | 100,209  | 0.64     |
| Mar-08 | 156,333 | 96,123   | 0.61     |
| Apr-08 | 156,333 | 152,519  | 0.98     |
| May-08 | 156,333 | 153,886  | 0.98     |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 155 of 191

| Months | Billing   | Billing Payment |      |  |  |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|------|--|--|
|        |           | Received        | Rate |  |  |
| Jun-08 | 156,333   | 164,072         | 1.05 |  |  |
| TOTAL  | 1,876,000 | 1,215,246       | 0.65 |  |  |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 156 of 191

|                        |   |   | NAME OF DIRECTORATE/OFFICE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE |  |  |                             |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| KPA<br>(From IDP)      | IDP<br>STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)   | PERIOD OF REVIEW<br>DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from Scorecard) | V:FOR THE YEAR ENI<br>MEASUREMENT<br>SOURCE            | ANNUAL TARGETS   | ACHIEVEMENT  | SCORE<br>(What is<br>the %) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide reasoning<br>for the score)   | AGREED ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Financial<br>Viability | Review and<br>implement<br>financial<br>policies and<br>municipal<br>bylaws | Review and<br>implement financial<br>policies                   | Implementation & monitoring                            | Developed<br>,workshoped,adopted and<br>implemented BTO Policies | Asset policy is being<br>implemented-disposal of assets,<br>transfer forms are being used<br>and budget for depreciation for<br>the coming year has been done.<br>Credit control-final letters of<br>demand have been issued for<br>defaulters. Reports from<br>consumers handed over and the<br>undertakings made by them<br>.Debt investigation is being done,<br>about R 8m to be written off as<br>irrecoverable. Second phase is to<br>write off the debt that has been<br>prescribed and the indigent .it is<br>an ongoing process.<br>Tariff -policy is used to determine<br>tariffs during the budget process.<br>Budget policy -implemented<br>during preparation process and<br>through out the year.<br>Calculation for bad debt-will be<br>used at the end of the financial<br>year.<br>Provision for write off-calculation<br>and verification of the debt is<br>being done to select the write<br>off's. | 75%                         | Policies developed<br>are being<br>implemented and<br>understanding of<br>each policy has<br>been discussed at<br>the BTO strategic<br>plan that gives a<br>better understanding<br>on planning for the<br>next financial year. | Continuous implementation of policies by developing action plan for each po |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 5.3.1 ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008-BUDGET AND TREASURY

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 157 of 191

|                         |  | NAME OF DIRECTO                                  | NAME OF DIRECTORATE/OFFICE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE                            |   |   |                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                         |  | PERIOD OF REVIEW                                 | V:FOR THE YEAR F  | NDED 30 JUNE 2008   |   |                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| KPA<br>(From IDP)       | IDP<br>STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)  | DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from Scorecard)      | MEASUREMENT<br>SOURCE   | ANNUAL TARGETS  | ACHIEVEMENT   | SCORE<br>(What is<br>the %) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide reasoning<br>for the score)  | AGREED ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |   |   | Indigent policy-beneficiaries have<br>been registered and have started<br>benefiting.   |                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Broadening of<br>revenue base  | Monitor the implement<br>the reviewed tariff str | ucture Revenu<br>by R487<br>590   | <ul> <li>increasing revenue by R485<br/>590 and final increase<br/>annually to be R 1 9503<br/>60.Awarenss campaigns<br/>conducted for revenue<br/>enhancement. Capitalisation<br/>of debt for the intention of<br/>investigating the authenticity.<br/>Data Cleansing exercise.<br/>Appointment of foot soldiers<br/>for implementation of credit<br/>control policy.</li> </ul> | Total collection on rates and<br>services is R 17 038 181.00 that<br>gives the under collection of R<br>1000 000.00 which is expected in<br>July 2008 which was caused by<br>reconciliation between ECDC and<br>the municipality not agreeing with<br>the account .The total collection<br>that was expected was R 18 203<br>360.00, once the accrued is<br>income received it will be<br>reported as such. On the year<br>under review the municipality<br>noted that collection on rates has<br>increased by R 3.6 million<br>excluding the invoice billed to<br>ECDC, refuse removal increased<br>by R 287 000.00, a decrease on<br>house rental is as a result of files<br>handed over to the attorneys<br>where consumers are making<br>undertakings to the attorneys. An<br>increase in the last quarter on<br>traffic fines has also been noted. |                             | The score looks at<br>what was budgeted<br>and confirm more<br>than 50% has been<br>collected  | It is envisage that collection<br>will be more than what is<br>collected in the current year     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate<br>governance | Compliance<br>with legislation<br>and financial<br>reporting<br>100% | Adhere to the require<br>relevant legislation    | ements of Meet<br>targets i<br>the<br>complia<br>e check<br>and report<br>thereon | 10 <sup>th</sup> of every month.<br>Submission of grant<br>ist funding report to<br>funders. Submission of  | S71 Monthly reports are<br>submitted on the 10 <sup>th</sup> of every<br>month.<br>S72 report was submitted on time<br>S121 Annual report was<br>considered by council on time.<br>S 127 Establishment of oversight<br>committee to look at the annual<br>report.   | 80%                         | It refers to what BTO<br>relates in terms<br>compliance other<br>20% that we couldn't<br>achieve is because<br>of the capacity and<br>we are currently<br>addressing that. | Full compliance is on<br>planning on areas that<br>we were not complying<br>with. e.g. full grap |  |  |  |  |  |

| Mnquma Local | Municipality's Annual Report |
|--------------|------------------------------|
|              | 30 June 2008                 |
|              | Page 158 of 191              |

|                   |  | NAME OF DIRECTORATE/OFFICE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE                                |  |   |   |  |                             |   |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|--|---|---|--|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| KPA<br>(From IDP) | IDP<br>STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)                            | PERIOD OF REVIEW:FOR THE<br>DIRECTORATE MEASUF<br>ACTIVITY SOURCE<br>(from Scorecard) |  |   | ED 30 JUNE 2008<br>ANNUAL TARGETS   | ACHIEVEMENT  | SCORE<br>(What is<br>the %) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide reasoning<br>for the score) | AGREED ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME  |  |
|                   |  |   |  |   | reports as per s52 of the<br>MFMA. Budget process<br>by August 2007.draft<br>budget March 2008.final<br>MTREF budget in a<br>required format to<br>council in May<br>2008.Annual report for<br>the Municipality 2006-<br>2007 to be submitted to<br>council seven months<br>after the financial year<br>end. Annual Financial<br>Statements to be<br>submitted AG by 31<br>August 2008. | DORA Grant funding reports are<br>submitted monthly.<br>S16 Draft budget has been<br>developed and adopted on time.<br>S72 Budget adjustment was<br>tabled to council on time.<br>Disposal of assets has been<br>done according to the act.<br>S52 reports are prepared and<br>submitted on time | 750                         |   |  |  |
|                   | Safeguarding<br>of assets and<br>risk<br>management      | Monitor municipal as<br>reduce risk in manag<br>thereof                               | ement the<br>impl<br>ation   | ement   | Asset management<br>system in place   | Asset Policy is being<br>implemented. Assets for the<br>current year are being captured<br>in the system.<br>Second phase of disposal for<br>assets that are no longer adding<br>value will be disposed.<br>Claims of insurance have been<br>done with success.                                  | 75%                         | All asset that are on register are captured and with additions.               | Plan is to maintain all<br>assets within the<br>municipality to ensure<br>that they kept on good and<br>Condition. |  |
|                   | Continuous<br>performance<br>assessment<br>reviews (PMS) | Develop and implement<br>accountability agreer<br>and performance pro                 | nents ility<br>mises agre<br>s &<br>perfu<br>ce<br>prom<br>deve<br>and | ountab<br>eement<br>orman<br>nises<br>eloped<br>ement | Submission of AA's and PP's to Corporate Services   | Implementation of accountability<br>agreements is being done.<br>Section heads are currently<br>reviewing performance of each<br>staff member on things that were<br>supposed to be done is they are<br>done according to AA's and PP's.   | 95%                         | All twelve AA's and<br>PP's for BTO were<br>done and submitted<br>to HR.      | Strategic planning for BTO<br>came with new tasks to be done<br>and they are incorporated to AA's<br>and PP's.     |  |

|   |  | NAME OF DIRECTO  | RATE/OFFICE  | E: BUDG  | ET AND TREASURY OFFI   | CE  |                             |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
|   |  |  |  |  |  |   |                             |  |  |
| KPA<br>(From IDP)   | IDP<br>STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)  | DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from Scorecard)  | MEASUREN<br>SOURCE   |  | ANNUAL TARGETS   | ACHIEVEMENT   | SCORE<br>(What is<br>the %) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide reasoning<br>for the score)  | AGREED ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME  |
| Municipal Resuscitate Fac<br>administrati Batho Pele the<br>on campaign<br>vigorously<br>(Customer<br>Care /<br>etiquettes) |  | Facilitate the capacita<br>the BTO frontline per                                     | acilitate the capacitation of At I<br>one BTO frontline personnel cap<br>buil<br>initi<br>con<br>in tl<br>of<br>cus<br>car |  | Conduct Customer Care<br>workshop for BTO frontline<br>personnel             | Customer care workshop was<br>conducted to the Budget and<br>Treasury staff in the second<br>quarter. change management<br>was also conducted on the 18-20<br>June 2008.  | 100%                        | Customer care<br>workshop was<br>conducted and<br>change<br>management was<br>conducted and it<br>was also dealing<br>with customers and<br>how to handle them<br>in the workplace | Continues monitoring on the<br>workshop results on how to<br>handle customers.                             |
|   | Ensure<br>efficiency of<br>council<br>processes and<br>systems                       | Submit reports on tim<br>preparation for counc<br>committee meetings                 | cil and tar<br>su<br>co<br>an<br>co  | eet set<br>rgets in<br>ibmitting<br>puncil<br>nd<br>pmmittee<br>ports. | Participate in 4 cluster<br>Meetings   | Reports for council processes are submitted on time.  | 100%                        |  | Register to be developed to monitor the submission.  |
|   | Optimization<br>and<br>capacitating of<br>resources i.e.<br>systems and<br>personnel | Facilitate capacity bu<br>initiatives in the area<br>financial system for a          | illding At<br>of on<br>all staff ca<br>bu<br>init  | least<br>ne<br>upacity<br>uilding<br>itiative<br>ndertake              | Identify trainings needs<br>for BTO Staff                                    | Although it is a continuous<br>process the issue of training,<br>Sebata is conducting last broad<br>training to personnel and exit<br>strategy is to ensure every body<br>is trained and by the 1 <sup>st</sup><br>September the whole<br>components will be linked into a<br>general ledger. | 75%                         | Number of items<br>that system could<br>not do.  | 1 <sup>st</sup> September system must<br>be linked and SLA must be<br>signed between Mnquma and<br>Sebata. |
| Public<br>Participatio<br>n   | Develop and<br>implement<br>community<br>participation<br>strategy                   | Contribute to the corr<br>outreach programme<br>contribution to financ<br>turnaround | es as a on<br>iial me<br>wil<br>he<br>rel  | least<br>ne<br>eeting<br>Il be<br>eld in the<br>levant<br>ards.        | 4 meetings held in wards to<br>encourage consumers to pay<br>rates and taxes | Ngqamakwe workshop took place<br>on the 15 <sup>th</sup> of May 2008 and also<br>road shows were conducted to all<br>wards.   | 100%                        | All planned meetings<br>took place   | Continuous outreach<br>programmes are planned to<br>reach out to the community.                            |
| Integrated<br>Developme<br>nt Planning  | Review IDP in<br>line with<br>legislative  | Contribute in the IDP process  | on   | least<br>ne<br>uster   | Report in 4 cluster<br>meetings per year                                     | Meetings are held quarterly.  | 100%                        |  |  |

|                   |                               |   | AME OF DIRECTORATE/OFFICE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE ERIOD OF REVIEW:FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2008 |                                |                |             |                             |   |                               |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|--|
| KPA<br>(From IDP) | IDP<br>STRATEGY<br>(From IDP) | DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from Scorecard) | MEASUREMENT<br>SOURCE   |                                | ANNUAL TARGETS | ACHIEVEMENT | SCORE<br>(What is<br>the %) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide reasoning<br>for the score) | AGREED ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME |  |  |
|                   | requirements                  |   |   | meeting<br>held per<br>quarter |                |             |                             |   |                               |  |  |

## 5.4 INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

The Directorate is one of the biggest in the municipality. The core responsibility of the directorate is the provision of basic services and infrastructure to the community.

It is consists of four units being Roads and Public works, Electricity, Workshop, and Building.

#### Roads and Public works

It mainly deals with access roads, storm water, open drainage system, pavement management and kerb laying and maintenance thereof in terms of its powers and functions.

#### Building

This Section deals with the scouting of building plans and regulations thereof. It also deals with the implementation of building legislation and regulations including preventing and controlling erection of illegal structures and billboards. It is also responsible for the repairs and maintenance of municipal properties.

47 building plans were approved and the value of the building plans amounted to R 8 965 961.00.illegal structures within Mnquma are 27 and the municipality has approved 01 bill board.

#### **Mechanical Workshop**

This Section deals with repairs and maintenance and licensing of the Municipal Fleet.

68 municipal vehicles have been licensed with a cost R 59  $\,$  389.60 and 52 vehicles have been serviced with a cost of R 270 238.15  $\,$ 

#### Electrical

This is a shared function between Eskom and Mnquma Local Municipality in that Mnquma deals with the construction and maintenance of street lights, high mast lights, robots and council properties whereas Eskom deals with the power distribution to all Mnquma areas.

#### Below is the table indicating maintenance in terms of electricity

| Number of sets of robots maintained          | 04 |
|--|----|
| Number of street lights maintained in Mnquma | 04 |
| Number of High mast lights maintained        | 20 |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 162 of 191

| Functionality of Street lights | 40 % |
|--------------------------------|------|
| Functionality of robots        | 90 % |
|                                |      |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 163 of 191

### 5.4.1 INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT 30 JUNE 2008

### INFRASTRUCTURAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT 30 JUNE 2008

| КРА                 | Cluster objective  | Cluster activity  | Baseline  | Annual Target  | Actual Achieved  | Reason for non achievement  | Corrective<br>measure  | New<br>target<br>date   | Custodian    |
|---------------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|---|--------------|
| Road &<br>Transport | To ensure<br>adequate<br>transportation<br>system for the<br>efficient<br>movement of<br>goods and people<br>by 2012 | Identify areas<br>that need<br>construction,<br>maintenance<br>and upgrading<br>of access roads.<br>Development of<br>Mnquma<br>Integrated<br>Transport Plan. | Transport<br>plan<br>developed<br>by ADM is<br>Available. | Sort Council<br>resolution<br>approving the<br>plan                | Integrated<br>Transport Plan has<br>been localized from<br>the draft ADM ITP<br>and has been<br>included in the IDP                | ADM has not<br>been finalized<br>yet  | Once ADM<br>ITP has been<br>finalized, it<br>will be<br>presented to<br>the Mnquma<br>Council. | First<br>quarter<br>of<br>2008/09                                 | Hod/Director |
|                     | Facilitate the<br>development of a<br>road maintenance<br>plan.  | Facilitate the<br>development of<br>a road<br>maintenance<br>plan.  | 0%  | Facilitate the<br>development<br>of a road<br>maintenance<br>plan. | Available data have<br>not yet been<br>converted into plan.<br>Data have been<br>compiled by<br>Consultant but has<br>not yet been | It has since<br>been realized<br>by our cluster<br>that, in order to<br>develop road<br>maintenance<br>plan it is | ROAD PATH<br>IN MEETING<br>DEVELOPME<br>NT GOALS:<br>DPLG<br>conducted                         | Shifted<br>to 2011<br>IDP<br>targets<br>on the<br>bases<br>set by | Hod/Director |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 164 of 191

| КРА | Cluster objective | Cluster activity | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Achieved                        | Reason for non achievement  | Corrective<br>measure  | New<br>target<br>date   | Custodian |
|-----|-------------------|------------------|----------|---------------|--|---|--|---|-----------|
|     |                   |                  |          |               | developed into a<br>local plan. (100%) | required that<br>backlog studies<br>be done first for<br>both of our<br>Rural & Urban<br>roads. | training to<br>municipalitie<br>s on the<br>development<br>of<br>Comprehensi<br>ve<br>Infrastructur<br>e Plans (CIP).<br>The CIP is a<br>broader<br>concept that<br>integrates all<br>infrastructur<br>e plans of the<br>entire<br>municipality<br>and sphere<br>of the<br>government<br>to meet the<br>basic service<br>delivery<br>targets.<br>The above<br>CIP is being<br>implemented<br>in Municipal<br>planning<br>framework in<br>over 3 annual<br>cycles (2008-<br>2011) and<br>each cycle<br>will consists<br>phases. | national<br>govern<br>ment<br>discuss<br>ed<br>under<br>column<br>for<br>correcti<br>ve<br>measur<br>e. |           |

| КРА | Cluster objective | Cluster activity | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Achieved | Reason for non achievement | Corrective<br>measure   | New<br>target<br>date | Custodian |
|-----|-------------------|------------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------|
|     |                   |                  |          |               |                 |                            | First Level :<br>Phase1:<br>(April-May<br>2008)<br>creating a<br>common<br>reference<br>framework<br>among key<br>stakeholders.   |                       |           |
|     |                   |                  |          |               |                 |                            | Phase 2:<br>(Completed<br>by August<br>2008)<br>focuses on<br>Demographic<br>information;<br>Housing<br>needs; Water<br>and<br>Sanitation<br>Institutional<br>arrangement<br>s(capacity<br>needs) |                       |           |
|     |                   |                  |          |               |                 |                            | <u>Second level:</u><br><u>Phase 3:</u><br>(Completed<br>by May 2009)<br>Institutionaliz  |                       |           |

| КРА | Cluster objective | Cluster activity | Baseline | Annual Target | Actual Achieved | Reason for non achievement | Corrective<br>measure   | New<br>target<br>date | Custodian |
|-----|-------------------|------------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------|
|     |                   |                  |          |               |                 |                            | e<br>infrastructur<br>e planning<br>processes,<br>best<br>practices<br>and shared<br>service<br>model for<br>sustainable<br>infrastructur<br>e delivery.<br><u>Phase 4:</u><br>(Completed<br>by May 2009)<br>Launch<br>comprehensi<br>ve support<br>programs<br>based on<br>detailed<br>investigation<br>s,<br>considering<br>the most<br>optimal<br>institutional<br>arrangement<br>s for service<br>delivery per<br>municipality.<br>Note that<br>phase 1&2<br>collectively |                       |           |
|     |                   |                  |          |               |                 |                            | constitute  |                       |           |

| КРА                 | Cluster objective  | Cluster activity  | Baseline                                  | Annual Target                     | Actual Achieved   | Reason for non achievement                          | Corrective<br>measure  | New<br>target<br>date       | Custodian    |
|---------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------------|--------------|
|                     |  |   |   |                                   |   |   | the first high<br>level of the<br>CIP and<br>phase 3&4<br>collectively<br>constitute<br>the second<br>level of CIP<br>implementati<br>on                       |                             |              |
|                     |  | Source funds<br>for road<br>infrastructure.   | MIG R18m                                  | 100%                              | 70% of the MIG<br>money has been<br>spent to date   | Constrained by<br>lack of<br>registered<br>projects | We are busy<br>registering<br>more<br>projects so<br>that the<br>expenditure<br>problem is<br>resolved   | Septem<br>ber<br>2008       | Hod/Director |
| Building<br>control | Efficient<br>implementation of<br>building control<br>function<br>regulations. | Development of<br>mechanism to<br>publicize<br>regulations and<br>address backlog<br>in building<br>control<br>Development of<br>mechanism to<br>publicize<br>regulations and<br>address backlog<br>in building<br>control. | Register<br>approved<br>building<br>exist | 5%                                | -80%<br>- We are also in the<br>process of<br>developing manuals<br>with ADM and we<br>also have agreed in<br>our departmental<br>meeting that we<br>must develop our<br>own manuals. | N/A   | Draft<br>building<br>control<br>policy have<br>been<br>completed<br>but need to<br>be<br>workshoped<br>before being<br>taken to<br>council for<br>its approval | 08/09<br>financia<br>I year | Hod/Director |
|                     | Maintenance of<br>Municipal<br>Buildings.                                      | Development of<br>a building<br>maintenance   | 0%  | Development<br>&<br>Implementatio | -80%<br>- Sectional plan by<br>maintenance  | N/A   | N/A  | N/A                         | Hod/Director |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 168 of 191

| КРА                    | Cluster objective  | Cluster activity   | Baseline | Annual Target                   | Actual Achieved       | Reason for non achievement   | Corrective<br>measure  | New<br>target<br>date | Custodian    |
|------------------------|--|--|----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|-----------------------|--------------|
|                        |  | plan   |          | n of plan                       | section is available. |  |  |                       |              |
| Mechanical<br>workshop | Improve<br>maintenance of<br>our mechanical<br>workshop. | Improve<br>maintenance of<br>our mechanical<br>workshop. | 0%       | Implementatio<br>n of the plan. | 30%                   | We have not yet<br>been able to<br>implement plan<br>drawn by<br>Mechanical<br>Workshop due<br>to uncertainty<br>about its future. | It is not<br>possible to<br>re plan for<br>maintenance<br>workshop at<br>the moment<br>as there are<br>studies to<br>restructure<br>or close it<br>and consider<br>other ways of<br>managing<br>our fleet. |                       | Hod/Director |

| HOUSING<br>DEVELOPMENT | Facilitate<br>completion of<br>blocked housing<br>projects by March<br>2008                                  | Co-ordinate &<br>facilitate<br>provincial<br>initiatives   | Process<br>already<br>initiated  | Business<br>plans<br>implemented   | Business plans<br>developed and are<br>being implemented  | The blocked<br>projects are<br>being taken<br>over by<br>DHLGTA | N/A                                    | 2008/09 | Hod/Director |
|------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---------|--------------|
|                        | Rectification of<br>poorly and<br>unfinished house<br>in Butterworth 282<br>housing project<br>by March 2008 | Prepare and<br>submit<br>applications for<br>top up funding  | NHBRC<br>appointed<br>for a<br>rectification<br>programme  | Applications<br>and<br>motivation<br>prepared  | Applications<br>submitted to TET for<br>consideration   | N/A   | Target dates<br>to be re-<br>aligned   | 2008/09 | Hod/Director |
|                        | Facilitate the<br>development of<br>new settlements<br>for low income<br>group by 2010                       | Coordinate and<br>facilitate the<br>Siyanda pilot<br>project in line<br>with "BNG"<br>principle and<br>"operation<br>thunderstorm" | Project and<br>business<br>plan<br>approved<br>by TET.<br>Process<br>plan<br>"adopted<br>by council<br>sector<br>depts.<br>Workshopp<br>ed or<br>"BNG" | Facilitate the<br>completion<br>of the current<br>negotiations<br>with ECDC<br>and MCSA for<br>more land | The negotiations with<br>ECDC are ongoing.<br>Negotiations with<br>MCSA have been<br>initiated.<br>Negotiations with<br>traditional leaders of<br>the surrounding<br>areas have been<br>initiated | The process is<br>taking longer<br>because of<br>bureaucracy    | Intensificatio<br>n of<br>negotiations | 2008/09 | Hod/Director |
|                        |  | Facilitate<br>appointment of<br>NHFC as the<br>implementing<br>agent   | principle<br>Nil   | Recommenda<br>tions made to<br>council to<br>approve<br>NHFC   | Council has<br>approved the<br>appointment of NHFC<br>(100%)  | N/A   | N/A                                    | N/A     | Hod/Director |
|                        | Facilitate housing<br>development for<br>individual with<br>income between<br>R3000 and<br>R7000per month    | Facilitate<br>appointment of<br>NHFC as an<br>implementing<br>agent  | Housing<br>subsidy<br>programs<br>for people<br>in the<br>stated<br>category   | Recommenda<br>tions made to<br>council to<br>appoint NHFC  | Council has<br>approved the<br>appointment of NHFC<br>(100%)  | N/A   | N/A                                    | N/A     | Hod/Director |
|                        | Development of<br>rural housing  | Facilitate rural<br>housing  | Teko rural<br>housing  | Audit of all<br>rural housing  | Council has<br>approved the   | It took longer to get council                                   | Expect the<br>approval of              | 2008/09 | Hod/Director |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 170 of 191

|            | scheme   | program   | and<br>Ngqamakw<br>e pilot<br>housing<br>schemes<br>approved           | programme   | extension of the<br>validation process by<br>Decon SA. The<br>process has started  | approval.  | applications.   |                            |               |
|------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|----------------------------|---------------|
|            | Participation in<br>the social housing<br>program  | Feasibility<br>study on social<br>housing needs<br>in Mnquma  | Nil  | Collection of<br>data (BCM &<br>ADM )                 | Feasibility study<br>conducted   | Mnquma has<br>been selected<br>by ADM as a<br>pilot site. The<br>whole program<br>now resides at<br>ADM and the<br>directorate will<br>play a<br>facilitating role | Close<br>cooperation<br>with ADM in<br>implementati<br>on of the<br>social<br>housing pilot<br>project. | 2008/09                    | Hod/Director  |
|            | Capacitation of<br>local SMMEs   | Develop a<br>training<br>program for<br>contractor and<br>material<br>producers<br>-Get SMME's<br>organized<br>-Develop<br>SMME's friendly<br>procurement<br>procedures | Availability<br>of small<br>builders                                   | Audit of<br>SMMEs<br>training<br>needs                | Training needs<br>identified with the<br>assistance of CIDB &<br>NURCHA in first<br>meeting held with<br>local contractors but<br>procurement<br>procedures not yet<br>developed | Time<br>constraints and<br>capacity to<br>develop the<br>procurement<br>policy and<br>procedures.  | Speed up<br>development<br>of<br>procurement<br>procedure<br>favouring<br>local SMMEs                   | 2008/09                    | Hod/Director  |
|            | Capacitation of<br>local housing<br>development unit   | Facilitate review<br>of the municipal<br>organogram to<br>accommodate<br>more personnel   | Relevant<br>posts have<br>been<br>included in<br>the<br>organogra<br>m | Facilitate<br>approval of<br>organogram<br>by council | Organogram<br>approved by council  | N/A  | Re<br>identification<br>of critical<br>posts to<br>increase<br>personnel                                | 2008/09                    | Hod /Director |
| LAND ADMIN | To facilitate the<br>development and<br>use of land in a<br>coordinated and<br>sustainable<br>manner | Facilitate SDF<br>reviewal, survey<br>and planning  | -Old SDF<br>exists<br>-GIS exists<br>-<br>Butterworth<br>Town          | Appoint<br>Service<br>Providers                       | Nzelenzele Preston &<br>Medcalf Inc has been<br>appointed for the<br>SDF Review  | N/A  | N/A   | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>Quarter | Hod /Director |

|  |  | Planning<br>Scheme in<br>draft form                        |   |  |   |  |         |               |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---------|---------------|
|  | Facilitate<br>establishment<br>of LACs at the<br>local level   | Over<br>arching<br>LAC<br>chaired by<br>Executive<br>Mayor | Workshop the<br>stakeholders<br>on Communal<br>Land Rights<br>Act (CLaRA)   | Workshops done<br>only to councilors<br>and Centane<br>community   | Implementation<br>of CLaRA still<br>put on hold by<br>DLA   | Approach<br>DLA to<br>advise when<br>CLaRA is to<br>be<br>implemented                              | 2008/09 | Hod /Director |
| Requisition of<br>more land for<br>development | Identification of<br>land for<br>development.<br>-Negotiate with<br>owners/custodi<br>ans where<br>necessary | Intensify<br>processes<br>of<br>negotiation<br>s           | -Completion<br>of<br>negotiations<br>with ECDC,<br>FRA and<br>MCSA<br>-Completion<br>of the audit of<br>available land<br>for<br>development<br>s | The audit of available<br>land completed.<br>Negotiations with<br>ECDC and Amazizi<br>T/A are ongoing -<br>meeting with MCSA<br>still needed | Negotiations<br>with Mission<br>and Zazulwana<br>did not yield<br>positive results<br>– Ownership of<br>MCSA land<br>verified | To seek<br>assistance<br>from DLA for<br>land release<br>by the<br>neighbourin<br>g<br>communities | 2008/09 | Hod/Director  |

#### 5.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

This is another department that is responsible for service delivery within the municipality. The directorate has 6 Departments being Cleansing, Security, Emergency Services, Health Services, law enforcement and traffic and registration authority services.

#### Law Enforcement

The law enforcement unit is responsible for:

The law enforcement unit is responsible for:

- Manning of roadblocks to determine vehicle roadworthiness and alcohol abuse
- Issue Spot Fines for Traffic violations
- Execution of warrants of arrest
- Setting up of speed measuring
- General patrols
- Conducting of Point duties
- Attending court cases at the registered magistrate's offices
- Attending road accidents and direct traffic flow
- Attending seminars relating to traffic safety
- Demarcating of Loading Zones and installation of traffic signs
- Conducts learner driving tests and issue learner licenses

During 2007/2008 financial year the Law Enforcement Unit became visible by servicing the above functions and that has contributed immensely in revenue collection. This section has been beefed with ten traffic wardens, four traffic officers and two senior traffic officers.

The non-existence of municipal Vehicle Testing Centre (VTC) and suspension of DLTC (Driver's License Testing Centre) due to non-compliance with national standards impacted negatively to the municipal revenue.

The programs of road marking have been implemented in all CBD areas and certain areas in the townships due to lack of personnel.

#### **Registration Authority-**

- Assists members of the Public with Traffic related information
- Tests applicant's competency in learning licenses
- Renewing of driving licenses
- Conversion of driving licenses
- Issuing of temporal driving licenses
- Issuing of professional driving permit

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 173 of 191

- Issuing of duplicate learning licenses
- Capturing of summonses into NATIS

It is important to highlight that Traffic Municipal Revenue largely depended in the Traffic Fines, Renewals, Conversions of Drivers Licenses, Learners Licenses and PDPs (Public Driving Permits).

Little income is generated from the parking meter operating system which is conducted by service provider (DPS) Disified Parking Meter System despite larger proportions of parking bays created. This system has been identified to be having huge challenges that would continue to hinder any revenue collection and it would be imperative to consider an alternative.

The municipality joined traffic and justice forum to provide advises to the Traffic Section.

### Security Services

This section comprises of two Units being Asset Protection Unit and Close Protection Unit

In Asset Protection, the unit is responsible for the following:

- Guard and patrol premises regularly
- Maintain and improve access control
- Recording entries of occurrences during shift
- Avoid any offences/ illegal practices within the premises
- Act as witness in court cases
- Protect all assets from damage and theft
- Record all incidents and observation on post
- Make note of any problems whilst on patrol

The Close Protection Unit provides security service to political office bearers and senior personnel.

#### **Cleansing Services**

This section is composed of three (3) sub sections being refuse removal, parks and gardens and cemeteries.

Refuse Removal this subsection performs various activities such as:

- Street sweeping
- Undertaken by two teams of workers who only sweep CBD areas.
- Anti Littering
- Done on daily basis
- Anti-littering by-laws are in the process of implementation.
- Dumping/Heap Removal Programme

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 174 of 191

- Removal of dumping to all locations is in progress
- "No dumping" signs are installed
- Rubbish bins
- Most of them are painted white and located to few strategic positions and the directorate is in the process of increasing the number of those strategic areas
- Tip Site
- One tip site in Butterworth is operating illegally as there is no permit.
- Feasibility study has been submitted to the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry to issue permit.
- Amathole District Municipality shall in co-operation with the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism close illegal landfill site in Butterworth and the dumping sites in the two units.
- The Amathole District Municipality shall source funding for the construction of transfer stations in the two units.
- Regional Waste Site
  - Fencing is finished
  - Construction of this site is complete and is in a process of being opened for operations

Parks and Gardens -this involves the following sub-activities:

- Grass Cutting
- Bush Cutting
- Tree Trimming
- Flower Planting
- Maintenance of public open spaces

#### Areas of Operation

- Sports Ground
- CBD streets
- Gcuwa Dam
- Sisonke Park
- Entrances in Townships
- Traffic Offices
- Municipal Clinics

#### Cemeteries

Maintenance of cemeteries is not fully done to all units due to shortage of personnel. The Directorate ensures proper maintenance of register for graves. The directorate is in a process of fencing cemeteries for the two units.

#### **Health Services**

The Mnquma Local Municipality runs two clinics, i.e., Nozuko and Ibika Clinics, which are providing primary health care services to its community. This is a constitutional mandate of the Provincial Department of Health; however, a Service Level Agreement was entered into between these spheres of government and the Department is providing full amount for the running of this service.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 175 of 191

#### The following activities are performed:-

- Anti- Natal Care
- Child Health and Growth Monitoring
- Family Planning / Reproductive Health
- Sexually Transmitted Diseases
- Chronic Diseases
- Communicable Diseases
- Health Promotion
- HIV and AIDS and STI

#### **Emergency Services**

This section comprises two sub-sections namely Fire Fighting & Rescue services and Disaster Management

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 176 of 191

### **Fire Fighting**

This performs the following functions:

- Attending to felt fires and forest fires
- Rescue and Recovery
- Attending Domestic and Industrial Fires

#### **Disaster Management**

This is a concurrent function of National and Provincial spheres in terms of Schedule four, Part A of the South African Constitution. This performs the following functions:

- Damage assessment and assessing
- Disaster awareness campaigns
- Mitigation and responses to disasters
- Co-ordination of rebuilding of Disaster Damaged Homes
- Co-ordination of recruitment and training of volunteers and Communities.

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report

30 June 2008 Page 177 of 191

### 5.5.1 ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT 30 JUNE 2008-COMMUNITY SERVICES

## MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY COMMUNITY SERVICES ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT 30 JUNE 2008

### ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT 30 JUNE 2008-COMMUNITY SERVICES

|                              |  | ECTORATE/OFFICE<br>EVIEW:FOR THE YE            |  |   |                         |                                    |   |   |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
| KPA<br>(From<br>IDP)         | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)   | DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from<br>Scorecard) | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected<br>outcome<br>during this<br>quarter?)  | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually achieved /<br>done?)                  | ANNU<br>AL<br>SCOR<br>E | SCOR<br>E<br>(What<br>is the<br>%) | COMMENTS<br>ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT<br>/ SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for<br>the score) | AGREED ACTION & TIME<br>FRAME<br>(What is your plan for the<br>next quarter?) |
| Fire<br>Fighting<br>Services | Facilitate<br>establishment of<br>satellite stations at<br>Centane and<br>Nqamakwe | Engagement of<br>ADM                           | Lobby the<br>infrastructure for<br>the identification<br>of land for<br>satellite station<br>in Ngamakwe   | Existence of fire<br>services in Butterworth<br>and land acquired in<br>Centane | 100%                    | 40%                                | Delays in<br>tendering<br>process for<br>Centane satellite<br>station               | Engage ADM and sensitize the urgency  |
| Disaster<br>Manage<br>ment   | To effectively deal<br>with disasters that<br>occur within Mnquma<br>areas         | Identification of<br>affected wards            | To co-ordinate<br>and facilitate<br>identification of<br>wards<br>vulnerable to<br>disasters and<br>engagement of<br>communities on<br>awareness<br>programmes | Number of workshops<br>held   | 100%                    | 100%                               | Engagement of<br>communities in<br>awareness<br>campaings                           | Continue to involve<br>communities  |

|                           | NAME C   | F DIRECTORATE/OFFIC   |   | ERVICES   |                         |                                    |  |   |
|---------------------------|--|---|---|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|
|                           | PERIOD   | OF REVIEW:FOR THE Y   | EAR ENDED 30 JU   | NE 2008   |                         |                                    |  |   |
| KPA<br>(From<br>IDP)      | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)   | ACTIVITY<br>(from<br>Scorecard)                                   | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected<br>outcome<br>during this<br>quarter?)   | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually achieved /<br>done?)  | ANNU<br>AL<br>SCOR<br>E | SCOR<br>E<br>(What<br>is the<br>%) | COMMENTS<br>ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT<br>/ SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for<br>the score)                                    | AGREED ACTION & TIME<br>FRAME<br>(What is your plan for the<br>next quarter?)   |
| Educatio<br>n             | Facilitate avai<br>of proper scho<br>structures and<br>provision of<br>services there<br>year 2012 | ol Schools to be<br>built and services<br>to be provided<br>to by |   | Engage with the<br>department of<br>education   | 100%                    | 90%                                | Delays caused<br>by non-response<br>from Dept. of<br>Education   | To engage Ward Concillors<br>and Ward Committees  |
| Health<br>Facilities      | Facilitate provision of<br>Primary Health Care<br>services<br>Ensure reduction<br>HIV/AIDS         | community of<br>Mnquma L M  | Identification of<br>clinics to be built<br>Promote<br>reduction of<br>HIV infections<br>and increase %<br>of people<br>accessing drugs | Number of health facilities<br>constructed<br>Conduct awareness<br>campaigns in facilities<br>of Mnquma | 100%                    | 60%<br>Health<br>90%               | Engage<br>department of<br>health for<br>funding<br>Non availability<br>of Anti-retroviral<br>drugs at some<br>clinics | Follow up with the<br>department of health on<br>progress<br>Engage relevant<br>departments to ensure that it<br>provide required drugs |
| Safety<br>and<br>Security | To encourage S<br>with regard to cr<br>prevention  |   | <ul> <li>Statistics of<br/>calls received<br/>and registered</li> </ul>   | Constantly call<br>meetings with SAPS   | 100%                    | 50%                                | Poor co-<br>operation from<br>the department   | Attend to Cluster meetings<br>to unpack roles of CPF &<br>CSF   |
| Refuse<br>Removal         | Optimal utilization resources  | on of Ensure effective collection of waste in all areas           | To improve<br>refuse collection   | Collect refuse<br>according to duty<br>roster   | 100%                    | 70%                                | Solicit Funding<br>for the purchase<br>of equipment  | Engagement of relevant sources for funding  |

|                                 |  | CTORATE/OFFICE  |   |  |                                  |                                    |  |   |
|---------------------------------|--|---|---|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| KPA<br>(From<br>IDP)            | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)   | DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from<br>Scorecard)                | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected<br>outcome<br>during this<br>quarter?) | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually achieved /<br>done?)     | ANNU<br>AL<br>SCOR<br>E          | SCOR<br>E<br>(What<br>is the<br>%) | COMMENTS<br>ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT<br>/ SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for<br>the score)                                      | AGREED ACTION & TIME<br>FRAME<br>(What is your plan for the<br>next quarter?) |
|                                 |  | of the municipality   |   |  |                                  |                                    |  |   |
| Cemeteri<br>es                  | Develop proper<br>record for cemetries   | Operationalisatio<br>n of the acquired<br>software            | Improve<br>standard of<br>cemeteries in all<br>wards to<br>national<br>accepted level     | Engagement of<br>communities and<br>identification of<br>cemetries | 100%                             | 20%                                | Solicit funds for<br>appointment of<br>service provider<br>to do feasibility<br>study and<br>environmental<br>assessment | Follow up meetings with relevant departments for funds                        |
| Sports<br>and<br>Recreatio<br>n | To facilitate the<br>development of sports<br>and recreation<br>facilities in Mnquma | Number of sports<br>and recreation<br>facilities<br>developed | Number of sport<br>fields erected   | % number of sport<br>fields built                                  | Numbe<br>r of<br>fields<br>built | nil                                | Solicit funding  | Solicit funding for the<br>construction of sport fields                       |

## 5.6 Corporate Services

## 5.6.1 ANNUAL PERFOMANCE REPORT FOR THE YEAR 30 JUNE 2008-CORPORATE SERVICES

| KPA<br>(From IDP)       | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)                                | DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from Scorecard)   | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected outcome<br>during this quarter?)             | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually achieved /<br>done?)   | Annual<br>Target | SCORE<br>(What<br>is the<br>%) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)   | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is your<br>plan for the<br>next quarter?)          |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|--|------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Corporate<br>Governance | Continuous<br>performance<br>reviews                      | Implement<br>performance<br>management system | Continuous<br>implementation and<br>monitoring of PMS and<br>capacitation thereon               | Compliance<br>with PMS –<br>AAs  | 100%             | 50 %                           | The implementation<br>of Performance<br>Promises is not<br>fully done by<br>directorate  | Continuous<br>implementation<br>and monitoring<br>of the<br>implementation<br>of performance |
|                         |   |   |   | PMS Workshop<br>(capacitation)<br>for the<br>Directorate and<br>the Office of<br>the MM                              | 100%             | 100 %                          | We have organized<br>a PMS workshop<br>for the Directorate<br>of Corporate<br>Services and the<br>Office of the<br>Municipal Manager<br>in an attempt to<br>bridge the capacity<br>gap on the AAs and<br>PPs | management<br>system in the<br>next financial<br>year  |
|                         | Compliance with<br>legislation and<br>financial reporting | Develop and<br>implement policies             | Continuously monitor<br>implementation of PMS<br>by other directorates<br>and reporting thereon | Received<br>accountability<br>agreements and<br>performance<br>promises and<br>monitor compliance<br>with the system | 100%             | 50 %                           | We have reported<br>on the compliance<br>and non<br>compliance with the<br>system by other<br>directorates at the<br>Executive<br>Management   | To continuously<br>monitor<br>implementation<br>of the PMS tool<br>by other<br>directorates  |

| PE                | RIOD OF REVIEW: FOR        | OFFICE: CORPORATE                             | JUNE 2008  |  |  |                                |   |   |
|-------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---|
| KPA<br>(From IDP) | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP) | DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from Scorecard)   | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected outcome<br>during this quarter?)          | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually achieved /<br>done?)   | Annual<br>Target   | SCORE<br>(What<br>is the<br>%) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)  | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is your<br>plan for the<br>next quarter?)                                       |
|                   |                            |   |  |  |  |                                | Meetings and have<br>encouraged and<br>assisted those<br>directorates and<br>offices that are not<br>complying  |   |
|                   |                            | Manage records of<br>the municipality         | Policy implementation<br>and monitoring  | <ul> <li>Circulated to all<br/>directorates the<br/>Registry<br/>instructions in<br/>implementing<br/>the Registry<br/>Manual and the<br/>Records<br/>Management<br/>Policy</li> <li>Facilitated the<br/>approval of the<br/>file plan</li> <li>Work-shopped<br/>directorates<br/>representatives<br/>on the file plan<br/>and<br/>correspondenc<br/>e system</li> </ul> | Records<br>Management<br>Policies and<br>Procedures<br>implemented | 100 %                          | The records<br>management<br>functioning is<br>shaping well for the<br>municipality and<br>continuous training<br>sessions will help in<br>ensuring that the<br>municipality<br>complies with the<br>National Archives<br>of South Africa Act | Continuous<br>implementation<br>of the policy and<br>manual and<br>training will be<br>done in the next<br>financial year |
|                   |                            | Enforcement of discipline in the municipality | Continuous monitoring<br>of the adherence by the<br>municipality to the policy<br>and manual | Finalised<br>outstanding<br>disciplinary<br>hearings and   | Disciplinary<br>cases finalised                                    | 100 %                          | The relations with<br>employees are<br>improving<br>significantly within  | Continuously<br>enforce<br>discipline and<br>educate  |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 182 of 191

|                         |   | OFFICE: CORPORATE S   |  |   |   |                                |   |  |
|-------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------|---|--|
| KPA<br>(From IDP)       | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)                        | DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from Scorecard)                         | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected outcome<br>during this quarter?)  | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually achieved /<br>done?)  | Annual<br>Target  | SCORE<br>(What<br>is the<br>%) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)  | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is your<br>plan for the<br>next quarter?)  |
|                         |   |   |  | facilitated new<br>ones;<br>Appointment of a<br>person to deal with<br>issues of employee<br>relations  |   |                                | the municipality and<br>there is also<br>marked<br>improvement on<br>handling of cases  | stakeholders on<br>issues of<br>discipline   |
|                         |   | Monitor compliance<br>by the Directorate on<br>relevant legislation | Facilitate capacity<br>building for the middle<br>management on the<br>disciplinary processes  | Training conducted<br>for management on<br>the disciplinary<br>processes  | 100%  | 100 %                          | The issue of<br>discipline is not<br>static and there is a<br>need for new<br>approaches to<br>ensure that relevant<br>people take<br>responsibility for<br>discipline  |  |
|                         |   | Improve physical<br>resources in line with<br>the Equity Act        | Monitor compliance and<br>report thereon and<br>Follow up on the<br>implementation by<br>Directorate of<br>Infrastructural Planning<br>and Development | Generated<br>correspondence to,<br>and interacted<br>telephonically with,<br>the responsible<br>Directorate to<br>attend to the<br>physical resources,<br>such as offices to<br>ensure that there is<br>compliance with the<br>Equity Act | Offices not<br>compliant with<br>the EEA<br>identified<br>&corresponde<br>nce to<br>Infrastructural<br>Development<br>& Planning<br>generated for<br>attendance of<br>those | 100 %                          | Even though all<br>attempts are made<br>to interact with the<br>relevant directorate<br>compliance<br>remains a<br>challenge mostly<br>due to the financial<br>resources and non<br>follow-up on orders<br>made for the<br>material | Continue<br>engaging the<br>directorate of<br>infrastructure in<br>relation to<br>access to our<br>offices by<br>physically<br>challenged<br>members of our<br>communities |
| Public<br>Participation | Improve public<br>participation and<br>engagement | Develop a fully<br>functional ward<br>committee system              | Election of ward committees finalised  | Provided<br>administrative<br>support in electing   | 31 ward plans<br>developed and<br>implemented   | 100 %                          | All wards of<br>Mnquma have<br>elected ward   | Continue to<br>provide the<br>administrative   |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 183 of 191

| PEF                         | RIOD OF REVIEW: FOR  | OFFICE: CORPORATE S   | UNE 2008   |   |   |                                |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| KPA<br>(From IDP)           | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)   | DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from Scorecard)   | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected outcome<br>during this quarter?)                      | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually achieved /<br>done?)  | Annual<br>Target  | SCORE<br>(What<br>is the<br>%) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)   | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is your<br>plan for the<br>next quarter?)  |
|                             |  |   |  | ward committees   |   |                                | committees;<br>however, there are<br>some wards that<br>have not completed<br>the process.   | support to ward committees   |
|                             |  | Capacitate Ward<br>Committee  | Facilitate the<br>implementation of at<br>least 1 capacity building<br>initiative for ward<br>committees | Not done  | 4 capacity<br>building<br>initiatives for<br>ward<br>committee<br>conducted | 0 %                            | The delays in the<br>election of ward<br>committees<br>affected the<br>capacity building<br>programme  | Draw up the<br>training<br>programme for<br>ward<br>committees and<br>start<br>implementing in<br>the financial<br>year ending 30<br>June 2009 |
|                             | Develop and<br>implement<br>community<br>participation<br>strategy | Facilitate the<br>development and<br>adoption of<br>community<br>participation strategy       | Implementation of the strategy   | Not done  | Community<br>Participation<br>Strategy being<br>implemented                 | 0 %                            | The project was<br>incorporated as one<br>of the projects for<br>DBSA approval,<br>which is delayed by<br>the municipal study<br>that is currently<br>being conducted by<br>DBSA | To start the<br>producing a<br>draft   |
| Municipal<br>Administration | Optimisation of IT<br>resources                                    | Building of ICT<br>resources in terms of<br>personnel and<br>effective use of IT<br>resources | Improve the<br>performance of the<br>division by improving<br>human resources<br>capacity                | <ul> <li>Facilitated the<br/>appointment of<br/>a service<br/>provider for ICT<br/>Maintenance</li> <li>Facilitated the<br/>appointment of</li> </ul> | ICT Strategy in<br>plan and<br>implemented                                  | 100 %                          | Procurement<br>processes were<br>done and<br>completed for the<br>appointment of ICT<br>service provider to<br>start in the new<br>financial year;                               | Monitoring the<br>implementation<br>of the<br>Maintenance<br>Contract for ICT;<br>Monitor the<br>impact of the                                 |

|                   |  | OFFICE: CORPORATE S   |   |   |   |                                |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| KPA<br>(From IDP) | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)   | DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from Scorecard)                         | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected outcome<br>during this quarter?) | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually achieved /<br>done?)  | Annual<br>Target  | SCORE<br>(What<br>is the<br>%) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)   | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is your<br>plan for the<br>next quarter?)  |
|                   |  |   |   | <ul> <li>interns to boost<br/>HR capacity</li> <li>Conducted<br/>training on the<br/>EDMS –<br/>capturing of<br/>council<br/>resolutions and<br/>reports</li> <li>Facilitated<br/>training on<br/>Sebata<br/>Municipal<br/>Solutions<br/>Financial<br/>System for the<br/>Budget &amp;<br/>Treasury Office</li> </ul> |   |                                | Two IT Interns were<br>also appointed to<br>start in the new<br>financial year<br>Training programs<br>were implemented<br>in the last quarter of<br>the financial year<br>under review on the<br>information<br>systems | Internship<br>Programme<br>Continue with<br>the capacity<br>building<br>programme on<br>the FMS, EDMS<br>and HRMS<br>Monitor the<br>performance of<br>the ICT Division   |
|                   | Resuscitate Batho<br>Pele (Customer<br>Care / etiquette)<br>campaign | Work with all<br>directorates to<br>improve the customer<br>service | Operationalise the customer care centre   | <ul> <li>Appointment of<br/>the Customer<br/>Care Officer<br/>and Operators<br/>to operate the<br/>Centre</li> <li>Work-shopping<br/>the Customer<br/>Care Strategy<br/>to all<br/>directorates</li> </ul>  | Customer<br>Care Strategy<br>in place and<br>being<br>implemented | 100 %                          | The Customer Care<br>Centre is up and<br>running with<br>personnel having<br>been appointed<br>The Customer Care<br>Strategy of the<br>Municipality has<br>been work-shopped<br>giving guidance on<br>how to handle      | Continuous<br>capacity building<br>initiatives for the<br>officials in the<br>Customer Care<br>Centre as well<br>as other front<br>line officials in<br>the Municipality<br>to ensure that<br>the Customer<br>Care Strategy is |

| KPA<br>(From IDP) | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)   | DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from Scorecard)   | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected outcome<br>during this quarter?) | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually achieved /<br>done?)   | Annual<br>Target   | SCORE<br>(What<br>is the<br>%) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)   | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is your<br>plan for the<br>next quarter?)  |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|
|                   | Improve council<br>processes | Work with all<br>directorates to run<br>council and<br>committee meetings<br>in line with the Rules<br>of Order | Monitor the functioning<br>of committees and<br>report thereon                      | <ul> <li>Report on the adherence by relevant offices and directorates to the Municipal Calendar;</li> </ul>  | Institutional<br>calendar<br>development<br>and observed | 100 %                          | customers<br>Reports are<br>produced for<br>standing<br>committee, Mayoral<br>Committee and<br>Council on the<br>adherence by the  | implemented;<br>Training on the<br>Electronic<br>Customer Care<br>Management fo<br>the Customer<br>Care Officials<br>and frontline<br>personnel<br>including<br>secretaries of<br>various<br>directorates<br>Continuous<br>monitoring of the<br>compliance<br>issues to<br>improve council<br>processes and<br>reporting |
|                   |                              |   |   | <ul> <li>Issuing notices<br/>and agendas<br/>and meetings<br/>of Council and<br/>Committees in<br/>line with the<br/>requirements of<br/>the Standing<br/>Rules of Order;</li> </ul> |  |                                | Municipality on the<br>Institutional<br>Calendar;<br>There is adherence<br>with the Standing<br>Rules in terms of<br>issuance of notices<br>and agendas of<br>Council meetings<br>and committees | thereon  |

|                   |   | OFFICE: CORPORATE S   |   |   |                  |                                |   |  |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| KPA<br>(From IDP) | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)                | DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from Scorecard)                 | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected outcome<br>during this quarter?)                   | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually achieved /<br>done?)  | Annual<br>Target | SCORE<br>(What<br>is the<br>%) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)  | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is your<br>plan for the<br>next quarter?)  |
|                   |   |   |   | Record     Keeping and     ensuring that     the minutes of     Council and     committees are     confirmed and     signed and     safely kept   |                  |                                | All confirmed<br>minutes for the<br>Council and<br>Committees have<br>been signed by<br>relevant<br>chairpersons                                    |  |
|                   | Develop and<br>Review Personnel<br>budget | Collate data on<br>personnel budget for<br>employment needs | Personnel budget<br>approved by council<br>(part of municipal<br>budget)                              | Worked with the<br>Budget & Treasury<br>Office to ensure<br>that the personnel<br>budget is completed<br>on time and<br>adopted in line with<br>the budget process<br>plan and the<br>requirements of the<br>MFMA | 100%             | 100 %                          | The personnel<br>budget has been<br>adopted together<br>with the institutional<br>budget and on time  | Ensure that the<br>spending is<br>according to the<br>budget and<br>contribute to the<br>development of<br>the budget for<br>2009/2010 in<br>line with the<br>process plan |
|                   |   | Encourage staff to<br>take leave                            | Monitor the leave<br>register and raise alarm<br>where leave<br>accumulates to<br>unacceptable levels | Compiled a report<br>on the leave<br>accumulated by all<br>staff members and<br>circulated the report<br>to the relevant<br>directorates and<br>offices<br>Advised the<br>directorates to                         | 100%             | 100 %                          | The leave report<br>was generated and<br>the correspondence<br>was generated and<br>circulated to<br>directorates as per<br>the expected<br>outcome | Continuously<br>monitor the<br>leave<br>accumulation<br>and advise<br>directorates   |

| PEF                                   | ME OF DIRECTORATE/O                                       | THE YEAR ENDING 30 J   | UNE 2008   |  | 1   |                                | 1  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| KPA<br>(From IDP)                     | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP)                                | DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from Scorecard)  | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected outcome<br>during this quarter?)                                    | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually achieved /<br>done?)   | Annual<br>Target  | SCORE<br>(What<br>is the<br>%) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score)   | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is your<br>plan for the<br>next quarter?)              |
|                                       |   |  |  | employees with<br>excessive leave to<br>take leave   |   |                                |  |  |
|                                       |   | Populate the<br>organogram   | Facilitate the<br>recruitment, selection<br>and Induction of<br>personnel to fill in<br>vacancies on the<br>organogram | Conducted<br>induction for newly<br>employed<br>personnel  | Finalize<br>placement of<br>employees on<br>new<br>organogram   | 100 %                          | All new employees<br>have been inducted  | Continuous<br>induction of new<br>employees for<br>purposes of<br>integration                    |
|                                       | Play a meaningful<br>role in decreasing<br>municipal debt | Facilitate Payment of<br>creditors in respect of<br>Payovers   | Facilitate the payment process   | Not done   | Payment<br>arrangements<br>with the<br>creditors<br>entered into<br>and payments<br>made<br>accordingly | 0 %                            | The process has<br>been overtaken by<br>other events and<br>data collection is in<br>process   | To start the<br>process of<br>verification and<br>engagement<br>with relevant<br>bodies          |
| Integrated<br>Development<br>Planning | Facilitate community<br>outreach<br>programmes            | Develop mechanisms<br>for planning at the<br>community level   | At least 1 planning<br>meeting conducted   | Facilitated the<br>attendance in IDP<br>meetings of<br>members of the<br>community as<br>represented by<br>communities and<br>other stakeholders | 4 planning<br>meetings<br>conducted   | 100 %                          | The members of<br>the community and<br>other stakeholders<br>attended the IDP<br>Rep forums<br>organised by the<br>municipality as<br>facilitated by the<br>office of the<br>Speaker | Continue to<br>involve the<br>communities in<br>the planning<br>processes of the<br>municipality |
|                                       | Review IDP in line<br>with legislative<br>requirements    | Collect information to<br>contribute to the IDP<br>review process in line<br>with legislative<br>targets | IDP adopted by Council   | Contributed to the<br>IDP review<br>processes and<br>submitted<br>information to   | 4 cluster<br>meetings<br>conducted  | 100 %                          | The adopted IDP<br>document contains<br>contributions made<br>by the directorate<br>from the situational   | Continue to<br>contribute to the<br>IDP process  |

|                     |   | DFFICE: CORPORATE S<br>THE YEAR ENDING 30 J<br>DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from Scorecard)  |   | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually achieved /<br>done?)   | Annual<br>Target                              | SCORE<br>(What<br>is the<br>%) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the   | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is your<br>plan for the   |
|---------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------------|--|---|
|                     |   |   |   | enhance the IDP of the municipality  |   |                                | analysis up to the<br>last stage of<br>objectives,<br>strategies and<br>projects   | next quarter?)  |
| Communication       | Updating and<br>maintenance of the<br>website | Collect information<br>from various offices<br>for publication in the<br>website and facilitate<br>updates thereof                                    | Information collected<br>and submitted for<br>updates and monitoring<br>thereof | Facilitated<br>appointment of the<br>service provider to<br>redesign the<br>Mnquma Website<br>and ensure that it is<br>updated   | Website<br>updates and<br>maintenance<br>done | 100 %                          | The proposals were<br>submitted to the<br>MM in May and the<br>appointment has<br>been finalized. The<br>service provider is<br>to start in July 2008  | Monitor the<br>progress on the<br>project and<br>report   |
| Financial viability | Broadening of<br>revenue base                 | Facilitate the<br>improvement of the<br>conditions of<br>municipal halls and<br>establish controls and<br>monitoring<br>mechanisms by 30<br>June 2008 | Continuous monitoring<br>and facilitation of<br>maintenance of the halls        | Written<br>correspondence to<br>the Infrastructure<br>Directorate to<br>maintain municipal<br>halls;<br>Developed<br>procedures for the<br>use of halls as a<br>means of<br>introducing internal<br>controls | R 16 235                                      | 100 %                          | We have put<br>pressure on the<br>directorate of<br>infrastructure for<br>hall maintenance<br>and they have been<br>able to do some<br>repairs and<br>maintenance at<br>Msobomvu Hall and<br>have begun at the<br>Butterworth Town<br>Hall. Financial<br>constraints within<br>the municipality are<br>hampering<br>progress | To continue with<br>the facilitation<br>and ensure that<br>there is human<br>resources<br>capacity<br>especially for<br>the Butterworth<br>Town Hall,<br>which is the only<br>hall that is not<br>receiving the<br>attention in<br>relation thereto |
|                     |   |   | Facilitate the renovation<br>of office building<br>acquired for office          | Not done   |   | 0 %                            | The paperwork and<br>the eviction of<br>people who are   | Work with the<br>Infrastructural<br>Directorate in  |

Mnquma Local Municipality's Annual Report 30 June 2008 Page 189 of 191

|                   |                            | OFFICE: CORPORATE<br>THE YEAR ENDING 30     |   |  |                  |                                |  |   |
|-------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--|------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|
| KPA<br>(From IDP) | IDP STRATEGY<br>(From IDP) | DIRECTORATE<br>ACTIVITY<br>(from Scorecard) | MEASURE /<br>STANDARD<br>(What was the<br>expected outcome<br>during this quarter?) | ACHIEVEMENT<br>(What have you<br>actually achieved /<br>done?) | Annual<br>Target | SCORE<br>(What<br>is the<br>%) | COMMENTS ON<br>ACHIEVEMENT /<br>SCORE<br>(Provide<br>reasoning for the<br>score) | AGREED<br>ACTION &<br>TIME FRAME<br>(What is your<br>plan for the<br>next quarter?) |
|                   |                            |   | accommodation from<br>the Department of<br>Public Works                             |  |                  |                                | currently occupying<br>the building is<br>hampering<br>progress                  | ensuring that the<br>building is<br>conducive for<br>human<br>habitation            |

This document was created with Win2PDF available at <a href="http://www.daneprairie.com">http://www.daneprairie.com</a>. The unregistered version of Win2PDF is for evaluation or non-commercial use only.